PHU BAI COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
010001H June 68 TO 302400H June 68

INDEX

PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

5750
10 July 1968

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein)

COMMANDER

Maj. J.V. SULLIVAN 1-30 Jun 68

ATTACHED UNITS

Company "C" 1st Recon Bn. (Rein)

Capt. H.R. MBTIZER 1-12 Jun 68
1st Lt. H.L. LANDON 15-30 Jun 68

2. LOCATION

1-30 June 1968, 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein): PHU DAI, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer
S-2
S-3
Supply Officer
Communications Officer

Capt. W.E. NELSON 1-30 Jun 68
1st Lt. C.N. RILEY 1-30 Jun 68
1st Lt. C.N. RILEY 1-30 Jun 68
1st Lt. W.C. CRAVEN 1-30 Jun 68
2nd Lt. R.W. HANSEN 1-30 Jun 68

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>USMC</th>
<th></th>
<th>USN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>BNL</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st For Recon Co (Rein)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company &quot;C&quot;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enclosure (1)
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The First Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) conducted Sting Ray and Clandestine long range patrols in general support of Task Force X-Ray, FMF, during the month of June 1968. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV.

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

01Jun68  During the month of June 1968, the Company continued to support Task Force X-Ray in reconnaissance operations.

01Jun68  During the month of June 1968, Operation HOUSTON continued with 1st Force Recon Co. (Rein) in general support.

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

5750
10 July 1960

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

A. Statistical Data Chart
B. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports
C. SITREPS: 1Jun-30Jun68

Enclosure (1)
A. Statistical Data Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>DA NAM</th>
<th>PSU RAI</th>
<th>TOTALS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Petrols</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sightings</td>
<td>315</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC attacked</td>
<td>2557</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>2782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Missions</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Strikes</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UH Missions</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC KIA</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRC</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detainees</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USAV Casualties</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIA</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIA</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIA (2vac)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIA</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIA (2vac)</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIA KIA</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Operations

NAMLUKE TURST
ALLBROOK
SHUE SABER
WILLI-ROCK
WALLDIA
Enclosure 2:

Patrol Report F-1 Spill Way dtd 07 June 68
Patrol Report C-4-1 Flag Dip dtd 07 June 68
Diving Report Diving Mission #20-68 dtd 14 June 68
Patrol Report C-4-1 Flag Dip dtd 17 June 68
Co Operation Order #241-68 dtd 09 June 68
Patrol Report C-4-2 Date Palm dtd 15 June 68
Patrol Report F-6 Desk Work dtd 16 June 68
Patrol Report C-4-2 Date Palm dtd 10 June 68
Patrol Report F-7 Fudge Cake dtd 17 June 68
Patrol Report F-2 Fudge Cake dtd 17 June 68
Diving Report Diving Mission #17-68 dtd 18 June 68
Patrol Report F-5 Stone Pit dtd 15 June 68
Patrol Order C-1-2 Lunch Meat dtd 22 June 68
Patrol Report F-6 Veal Stew dtd 19 June 68
Patrol Report C-3-2 Mable Ann dtd 19 June 68
Patrol Report C-2-1 Achilles dtd 19 June 68
Patrol Report C-2-2 Dublin City dtd 23 June 68
Patrol Report C-1-1 Coffee Time dtd 20 June 68
Patrol Report F-1 Spill Way dtd 22 June 68
Patrol Report C-3-1 Crochet dtd 23 June 68
Patrol Report F-5 Stone Pit dtd 24 June 68
Patrol Report F-7 Fudge Cake dtd 20 June 68
Diving Report Diving Mission #18-68 dtd 21 June 68
Patrol Report F-2 Fudge Cake dtd 21 June 68
Patrol Report C-4-1 Flag Dip dtd 24 June 68
Enclosure 2:

Tab B:
- #102: Co Operation Order #259-68 dtd 20 June 68
- #103: Patrol Report C-2-1 Achilles dtd 29 June 68
- #104: Co Operation Order #260-68 dtd 20 June 68
- #105: Patrol Report C-3-2 Hable Ann dtd 26 June 68
- #106: Co Operation Order #261-68 dtd 20 June 68
- #107: Patrol Report F-4-1 Veal Stew dtd 23 June 68
- #108: Co Operation Order #261-68 Change #1 dtd 24 June 68
- #109: Patrol Report F-4-1 Veal Stew dtd 23 June 68
- #110: Co Operation Order #262-68 dtd 20 June 68
- #111: Patrol Report F-4-2 Veal Stew dtd 23 June 68
- #112: Co Operation Order #263-68 dtd 21 June 68
- #113: Patrol Report C-1-1 Coffee Time dtd 27 June 68
- #114: Co Operation Order #264-68 dtd 23 June 68
- #115: Co Operation Order #265-68 dtd 23 June 68
- #116: Co Operation Order #267-68 dtd 23 June 68
- #117: Patrol Report F-1 Spill Way dtd 29 June 68
- #118: Co Operation Order #270-68 dtd 24 June 68
- #119: Co Operation Order #279-68 dtd 30 June 68
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6511 III, IV
     (b) 1stReconBn PO03000.h
     (c) 1stMarDivPO.P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
     (d) 1stMarDivPO PO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
     (e) CoFragOrder #211-68

Unit/Call Sign: LUNCH MEAT (C-1-2) Patrol Leader: SGT STAIR

1. Situation.
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3, S-2)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

   Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
   infiltration in the vicinity of Nui Mo Tau. Particular emphasis is to
   be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications
   (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability
   of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if
   necessary for the safety of the patrol in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution.
   Depart LZ 405 at 270000; insert vic YDB62053.
   Extract at 311330; vic YDB67045.

   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness
          of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call",
          and counter battery fires.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMar, who have been
          assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special
          emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes
          necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

   b. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics.
   Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 33.1
   Artillery:
      (a) SAND HURST 55.50 (155 Guns)
      (b) SAND HURST "A" 55.50 (155 Guns)
      (c) LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (105 & 155 HOWC)
      (d) BEECHNUT "D" 15.36 (105 & 155 HOW)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
Distribution:

- G-2 (1)
- H-3 (2)
- C', L/4/11 (1)
- Cb, 5thMar (1)
- C0, 1stBn 5thMar (1)
- S-3, 5thMar (1)
- C0, HMM-165 (1)
- C0, HMM-263 (1)
- C0, HMM-364 (1)
- C0, HML-367 (1)
- C0, MAG-36 (1)
- C0, 220thAvnCo (1)
- C0, 155 MI Gun Btry(SP) (1)
- CO, 1st FAD (2)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- TF Xray FSCC (1)
- S-3, 1stReconBn (1)
- S-3, 1stForReconCo (1)
- CO, Co'C' (1)
- Pt1Dir, C-1-2 (1)

C N Relay
C. N. RILK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER: 214-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

1MO BATT, RVN

DRAFTED: JUNE 968

PATROL: HCNO MDT (C-1-2)

DEPARTMENT: CT. W.E. KEENLEY

MASS: VECOM 1:50,000; 1:25,000

L7044; SHEET 6541 III & IV

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN.
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
C. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 IRC-25'S, 1 17x50
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 M-14'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED LZ/FOR TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/RVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AMMUNITION IN THE VICINITY OF NUI MO TAU. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, ETC.), ILLEGAL SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTILLERY ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270000/010756

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING OR CONTACTS. NO EM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A.
B. TERRAIN: LIGHT SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY WAS 25-50 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT 150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD676037, MULTI CH-46 ZONE WITH LOW GRASS.

EXTRACT LZ YD57056, MULTI CH-46 ZONE. LOW GRASS WITH SLIGHT INCLINE.

TRAILS: YD65035. TRAIL WAS 4' WIDE, RUNNING "N" TO "S". TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. THIS TRAIL HAD SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

QPS: YD65756- 210° OBSERVATION. YD59056- 210° OBSERVATION. FROM BOTH OF THESE QPS, YOU CAN OBSERVE THE ENTIRE VALLEY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

DECLASSIFIED
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. SOUTHERN TEAM WAS INSPECTED WITH B/1/5. TEAM REMAINED
RETIRED AFTER B/1/5 COMPLETED THEIR MISSION ON THE SAME DAY.

13. PATROL RECORD:

CPL. POSCHEIDE, L.E.
1ST PIU, CO. "C", 1ST RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER

CPL. FOSTER, W.L.
CPL. STARK, C.L.
CPL. NAKAY, L.H.
CPL. GRIGGS, T.E.
PFC SHEPARD, G.R.
PFC TINDALL, A.
PFC FRICK, J.F.
PFC WARD, M.J.

Warrant Patent: H.E.

PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST Mar Div (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD Mar Div (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST Mar Div (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TINRAY (1)
G-3 TINRAY (1)
TINRAY 70 (1)
CO, 1 COR'S ADV GROUP (ATCH: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAQ (1)
CO, 1ST MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-15 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORC RECNO BN (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C", 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 3-2 (1)
CO, 2-3 (4)
OPERATION ORDER #215-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 65/11 II,III
(b) lstReconEn0 P03000
(c) lstMarDiv P0300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDiv P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #215-68

Unit/Call Sign: VEAL STEW (F-4-1) Patrol Leader: CPL SALTINS

1. Situation.
(a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current CPSUM's and PIR's (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truoi Mountain (vic YC9444967) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned LZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tau area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HLZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution.
(a) Depart LZ 405 at 280830; insert vic YC9444966.
(b) Extract at 031300 vic YC9444966.

   a. Coordinating Instructions

   (1) Coordinate with S-3, lst FAC to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

   (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMar who have the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

   (3) Coordinate with RECORD 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on-calls" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 45.8

Artillery: SAND HURST 86, 50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST 10" 55 50 (155 Guns)
BRECH NUT "D" 12 35 (105 & 155 How)
BRECH NUT "E" 58 02 (155 How)
PONY BOY "B" 23 20 (8" How)
Distribution:

- G-2 (1)
- G-3 (2)
- CO, L/H/11 (1)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn 5thMar (1)
- S-3, 5thMar (1)
- CO, HMM-165 (1)
- CO, HML-353 (1)
- CO, HML-354 (1)
- CO, HML-367 (1)
- CO, MAG-36 (1)
- CO, 220thAvnCo (1)
- CO, 155 MM Gun Btry(SP) (1)
- CO, 1st FAG (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- TF XRay FSCC (1)
- S-3, lstReconBn (1)
- S-3, lstForReconCo (1)
- PtlIdr, F-4-1 (1)

C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER: 215-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: VELAL STAY I (P-4-1)
DEPUTY: CHIL. W.D. KENNEY
MARS: VIETNAM 1:500,000; AMS
L7/14; SHEET 6541 II & III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 21 ENL. 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ENGINEERS
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC-25, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR INGRESSIVE DATA RADIO RELAY SITE ON TRUOI MOUNTAIN (VIC YG944967) AND CONTACT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFLTRATION IN THE TEN TAU AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE LZ AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 2000/03/04 1351

4. ROUTE: DENAP RELAY YG944967.

5. SYNOPTIC: THIS PATROL SPENT 144 HOURS OF OBSERVATION WHICH RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 30125II PATROL MEMBER WAS SETTING UP TRIP-FLARE WHEN HE SPOTTED ONE VC/NVA. PATROL MEMBER OPENED FIRE ON THE VC/NVA. RESULTS UNKNOWN. NVA WAS OBSERVED IN GREEN UTILITIES.

   B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. MEDIUM TO LIGHT UNDERGROWTH. CANYON APPROX. 50 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ YG944967. GOOD ONE OH-46 ZONE. BEST APPROACH IS FROM "N" TO "S".

   ONE TEAM MEMBER WAS NCO, MED-EVAC DUE TO 1ST AND 2ND DEGREE BURNS; RECEIVED FROM X-RAYING THE UNDERGROWTH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA WIA PROD. BY S/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY DEIRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. SOMMERS, P.T.
LCP. ALVAREZ, M.E. (NDC MED-EVAC)
LCP. ARTHURS, D.G.
LCP. WILSON, J.G.
LCP. CARPENTER, R.D.
LCP. DUNK, T.D.
LCP. DECH, E.T.
LCP. MULLEN, D.W.
LCP. KUZ, J.T.
LCP. RUSFIELD, E.
LCP. CRAMPTON

PFC ELLIS, J.N.
PFC KING, W.
PFC SHINDS, P.L.
PFC SAUNDERS, T.G.
PFC DUNK, J.
PFC DEARD, J.A.
CPL. TSUKIDA, G.M.
LCP. SMITH, L.D.
CPL. DAVIS, R.D.
CPL. MAKER, J.M.
IM3 TRAINED, A.J.

CPL. P.T. SOMMERS
4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
G-3 TXRAY (1)
TXRAY AO (1)

CO, I COR'S ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FA (3)
CC, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CC, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CC, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CC, CO, "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 (5)
S-3 (4)
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #216-68

Copy 1 of 25 Copies
1STいくらRECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU HAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250800H May 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1stReconEnO F03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO F3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO F00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFRegOrder #216-68

Unit/Call Sign: ACHILLES (C-2-1) Patrol Leader: LT LANGDON

1. Situation
   (a) See current INSUM'S
   (b) See current CFSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NF4/FF2 to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration west of the Ta Trench River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if necessary for the safety of the patrol in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 280800H; insert via YD812048. Extract at 011300H via YD814046.
   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMar Regt who have been assinged the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

4. Airin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 37.6
   Artillery: LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
   SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
   SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
   BENCH NUT "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
               IMPRESSIVE DELTA

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNGLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINE 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 216-68  
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (RECON)

OPERATION: Iacon

PATROL: ACHILLES (C-2-1)

EXECUTIVE: CIP, W.E. KASKEY

MAPS: VERSION 1:50,000; AFR

L7044; SHEET 63:11 III & IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 11 EMN, 1 USN.
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 TBC-25'S, 1 7x50
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED MRE/FRZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/INNA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMED INTELLIGENCE WEST OF THE TA TRACH RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATION (TRENCH LINES, HEDGEROWS), HARBOUR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRACKS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION ICACON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 2800001/0100001

4. ROUTE: SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 3 VC/INNA, AND NEGATIVE CONTACT. NO IM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 300915H (YD090930) PATROL FOUND 25-40 MEN BASE CAMP. THE SECOND TIME PATROL CHECKED OUT THIS AREA THEY FOUND THAT IT WAS ACTUALLY LARGER, 25-50 MEN BASE CAMP. PATROL FOUND STOVES, TILES OF FIRE WOOD, AND WEAPON RACKS. PATROL ALSO FOUND NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES. FIGHTING HOLES WERE 4-5 FT WIDE AND ABOUT 3 FT DEEP.

301500H PATROL WAS IN HARBOUR SITE, WHEN THEY HEARD 3 VC MOVING TOWARDS THE HEAD OF THE TEAM. PATROL SET UP SECURITY AND VC/INNA MOVED ON.

311500H (YD090930) PATROL HEARD 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. THIS WAS NOT FIRE FROM "DESTRUCTIVE" OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TARGET AREA, WAS THE 25-50 MEN BASE CAMP. THIS PATROL SIGHTED ON 30 MAY 1968.

B. TERRAIN: THICK SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH. CAMELY WAS 12-15 FT HIGH. RATE OF MOVEMENT ABOUT 100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD012029, POOR LZ, ELEPHANT GRASS 10-15 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ YD014014, GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE. SAND AND SMALL ROCKS NEAR RIVER.
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #217-68 Ch I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU RAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
31L000 Ch I

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 65II/II,III
(b) 1st Recon BN, P00300,4
(c) 1stMarDiv O P3300,1F (Intelligence SUP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P00333C,2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoF, Order #217-68 Ch I

Unit/Call Sign: DATE PAIM (C-4-2) Patrol Leader: CFL RININGER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current CPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3, S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FTZ to detect possible VC/NA troop movement or arms infiltration southwest of IMPRESSIVE DELTA Relay and along Route 54-5. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area, and the water situation in this area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 010800; insert vic YC941946.
   Extract at 051330 vic YC941946.

   a. Coordinating Instructions

   (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

   (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "Link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

   (3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines to gain any knowledge they have on this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 37.6
   Artillery: (a) DESBUT "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)
   (b) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
   (c) SAND HURST "N" 26.50 (155 Guns)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
   IMPRESSIVE DELTA
   Air Observer: COMFOKE 24.5
   1/5 Battalion Tac Net: 57.25 (MILLBROOK)
Distribution: G-2

- C-1
- C-2
- C-3
- D-1
- D-2
- D-3
- E-1
- E-2
- E-3
- F-1
- F-2
- G-1
- G-2
- H-1
- H-2
- H-3
- I-1
- I-2
- I-3
- J-1
- J-2
- J-3
- K-1
- K-2
- K-3
- L-1
- L-2
- L-3
- M-1
- M-2
- M-3
- N-1
- N-2
- N-3
- O-1
- O-2
- O-3
- P-1
- P-2
- P-3
- Q-1
- Q-2
- Q-3
- R-1
- R-2
- R-3
- S-1
- S-2
- S-3
- T-1
- T-2
- T-3
- U-1
- U-2
- U-3
- V-1
- V-2
- V-3
- W-1
- W-2
- W-3
- X-1
- X-2
- X-3
- Y-1
- Y-2
- Y-3
- Z-1
- Z-2
- Z-3

By direction

C. N. RILEY

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 217-68

OPERATION: HOUSTON
PHASE: IN THE FIELD (O-4-2)
DEPLOY: CIL, U.S. ARMY
MAC: VIEHAN 4-56,000; AER
LST4; SHEET 654: III & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (RFRC)

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 9 FIL. 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: NONE
   C. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 IRC-251'S. 1 7x50
   D. SIGNAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/WA TRICK MOVEMENT OR ARMS IMPLANTATION IN THE VICINITY OF HAT DONG AND EAST OF ROUTE 545. PARTICULAR EMERGENCIES IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, REINFORCEMENTS (THATCH ARES, HOOKERS), HAND SNOOK AND THE DIRECTION AND TACTICAL/FITNESS OF TRAITS IN THE AREA. TO BE PER E/AD OF CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301130H/301200H

4. ROUTE: N/A.

5. STICKETS: ½ HOUR OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN PATROL BEING SHOT OUT FOR THE SECOND TIME. GUNSHOTS AND FIRED ALSO TOOK FIRE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. FIREY: 2340CH YC925914 HELO WAS GETTING READY TO LAND, WHEN Helos received heavy volume of fire. 
   B. FIRE: 2345CH YC925914 HELO WAS READY TO LAND, WHEN 4 - RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE. 
   C. FIRE: 2350CH YC925914 HELO WAS RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE. 

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LF YC923723, GOOD 1 CL-46 ZONE. LOW GRASS.

TRAITS: NUMEROUS WELL USED TRAILS THROUGHOUT AREA.

DECLASSIFIED
6. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA PROB BY S/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AN UNKNOW NUMBER OF VC/NVA OCCUPY THE HIGH GROUND ALONG ROAD 545 IN THIS AREA AND ARE ABLE TO DELIVER A HIGH VOLUME OF FIRE ON ANY PATROLS BEING INSPIRED IN THE VALLEY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING WERE OUTSTANDING.

12. COMMENTS BY DESCRIBER:

THIS TEAM HAS BEEN SHOT OUT OF THIS AREA TWICE, WITHOUT GETTING TO LAND. FIXED WING ALSO TOOK A HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE. THE VC/NVA LET THE RIGHT ENGINE. THE LZ THAT DATE PALM WAS TO USE WAS INFLAMED BOTH TIMES, AND STILL VC/NVA WERE IN THE AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. R.D. HASTARD
LPL. SELL, W.A.
CAPT. HESTING, T.C.
LPL. KAILI TEAH, G.R.
2PL. LEXINGTON, H.J.
LPL. MCCAY, L.R.
PT. McKINNIT, B.L.
PT. CUMBERLAND, W.H.
PT. DOWER, J.
PT. WOODCOCK, A.R.

CPL. HASTARD, R.D.
4TH HAP, CO. "C" 1ST RECON BN.

PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MA (1)
G-2 TEKRAY (1)
G-3 TEKRAY (1)
TEKRAY AO (1)
CO, 1 COM'S ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST ENG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAC-36 (5)
CO, MAC-16 (5)
CO, MAC-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORC REC BN. (REIN) (1)
CO, CO, "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO. S-2 (5)
CO. S-3 (4)
OPERATION ORDER: 217-60CH/4  P/ FORC RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
OPERATION: HOUSTON  PTH 5A, RVN
PATROL DATE: PALM (3-4-2) DTC 00133CH JUNE 1968
DISCRETS: CPL, W.D., KEARNEY
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AME
L/044; SHEET 5541 II & III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 26 ENL. 1 OFF. 1 USN.
   b. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   c. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 PRO-25'S, 2 7x50'S
   d. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79, 2 M-60'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA MOVEMENT OR ACTIVITY IN THE AREA, IDENTIFYING SOUTHWEST OF THE DELTA RELAY AND ALONG HILL 548. PARTICULAR EMphasis IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (FRENCH LINES, JUNKIES), HARBOR SITES AND THEIR LOCATION AND TRAFFICABILTY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA, AND THE WATER SITUATION IN THIS AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ARTY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010300/031256H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 173 HRS. OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING WHICH RESULTED IN SIGHTING OF 2 NVA, AND ONE CONTACT. NO FURTHER CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   a. ENEMY: 011000H (VC 944967) PATROL WAS APPROX 350 METERS FROM DELTA RELAY, WHEN POINT MAN SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA, DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES. ONE VC/NVA HAD ONE AK-47, AND THE OTHER HAD CARABINE. POINT MAN OPENED UP ON THE VC/NVA RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA PROB. BY S/A. POINT MAN FOLLOWED VC/NVA ON TRAIL AND FOUND TRAILS OF BLOOD, AND ONE AK-47 MAGAZINE. VC/NVA THEN ONE OPENED, WOUNDING A PATROL MEMBER. PATROL MEMBER CAME BACK TO THE REST OF LAST, AND SENT 2 MEMBERS DOWN TO PICK UP CLAYMORE. WHEN THE PATROL MEMBERS WENT TO GET THE CLAYMORE, THE VC/NVA THREW ANOTHER GRENADE, WOUNDING ANOTHER PATROL MEMBER. BOTH WOUNDED WERE MINOR, BUT TEAM RETURNED TO MILITA, AND THE TWO TEAM MEMBERS WERE MED-EVAC.
   b. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. MEDIUM TO LIGHT UNDERGROWTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ VC 944967. GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE. BEST APPROACH FROM NORTH TO SOUTH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA PROB. BY S/A.
   2 USN WIA BY S/A. (MINOR).
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMBINES BY DESCRIPTION: NONE

13. SELECTED MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. HASTARD, R.D.
PFC ARCHIBAUGH
PFC ELLIS, R.D.
PFC WILLIAMS
PFC FALK
CPL. ASHBY
CPL. MILLER, D.E.
CPL. HICKSON
CPL. KANSPEAR
CPL. MODAY L.R.
IC NELSON, E.L.
PFC CHILDESS, W.H.
PFC WOODCOX, A.
CPL. HICKSON, R.D.
CPL. STURDEVANT, W.V.
CPL. MILLER, D.C.
PFC WILLIAMS, M.R.
PFC ARCHIBAUGH, F.R.
CPL. RININGER, C. (WIA) MINOR
CPL. SELL, W.A.
HMH HAYNIG, G.C. (WIA) MINOR
PFC PENNINGTON, H. (MIA)

CPL. RININGER, C.
4TH Plt, Co. "C" 1ST RECON IN.
PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
G-2 TAPRAY (1)
3-3 TAPRAY (1)
TAPRAY 10 (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FOG (3)
CO, 1ST FOG (3)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, S-2 (2)
CO, S-3 (4)

PATROL ROUTE CURVAX 195

DATE: 95

XC 92

XC 95

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #219-68

Copy 2 of 25 Copies

1ST FORT V BATTALION
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

27083GH May 1968

131968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II,III
(b) 1stReconDiv FO3000.1
(c) 1stMarDiv FO3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv FO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoReconOrder #219-68

Unit/Call Sign: MABLE ANN (C-3-2) Patrol Leader: SSgt YOUNG

1. Situation.
   (a) See current INTSUM’S
   (b) See current OGSUM’S and FIR’S (8-3, S-2)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truoi Mountain (vic YC944961) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned LZ/FZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tau area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HLZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Depart LZ at 050730Z; insert vic YC944966. Extract at 051330Z vic YC944963.
   (a) Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H & I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMar who have the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.
      (3) Coordinate with COFFEE TIME 6 and VEAL STEW 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on-calls" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.
      (4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.
      (5) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers.
      (6) Have resupply list into IMPRESSIVE by 1500 daily.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 45.8
   Artillery:
   (a) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
   (b) SAND HURST TAV 56.50 (155 Guns)
   (c) BEECHNUT "B" 45.41 (105 & 155 HOW)
   (d) BEECHNUT "B" 53.85 (155 HOW)
   (e) PONY BOX "B" 53.85 (8" HOW)

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution

G-2
G-3
CO, L/4/11
CO, 5th Mar.
CO, 1st Bn 5th Mar
S-3, 5th Mar
CO, HML-165
CO, HML-563
CO, HML-364
CO, HML-367
CO, MAP-36
CO, 220th ArrCo
CO, 555th M Gun Btry (SP)
CO, 1st F&G
Recon F&G
TF XRay F&G
S-3, 1st Recon Bn
S-3, 1st FoxRecon Co
CO, Co "O"
PltLdr, G-3-2

By direction

G. N. RILEY
REFERENCE: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 65A1 III, IV
(b) lstMarDivO POC300, 1F (Intelligence SOP)
(c) lstMarDivO POC30330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CktgOrder #219-68 Ch I

UNIT/CALL SIGN: NADELE ANN (C-3-2) PATROL LEADER: SSGT YOUNG

1. SITUATION
(a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current CPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3, S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. MISSION
Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
your assigned NFZ/FTZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
infiltration along the eastern side of Route 5H5. Particular emphasis
is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications
(trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability
of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air in support
of Operation Houston.

3. EXECUTION
(a) Depart LE 405 at 310800; insert via YD905024.
(b) Extract at CH 3130 via YD901001.

A. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. Coordinate with S-3, lst FAD to ensure maximum effectiveness
   of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call",
   and counter battery fires.

2. Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have
   been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special
   emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes
   necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

3. Ensure that you visit 5th Marines COO to find out any inform-
   ation that the 5th Marines may have on this area, including possible
   operations in the vicinity of your NFZ/FTZ.

4. ADMIN/LOGISTICS
   Reference (b), and verbal.

5. COMM/ELECTRONICS
   PRIMARY FREQ: 32.24
   ALTERNATE: 33.1
   ARTILLERY:
   (a) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
   (b) BENCHMARK "H" LF-35 (105 & 155 HOW)
   RADIO RELAY: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
OPERATION ORDER: 219-60 CH#1

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL: MARLE ANN (C-3-2)

INTELFROM: CTW, W.D. KELLEY

MASS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

17014, SHEET 6541 III & IV

1ST DORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

MIU DAI, RVN

DTG 040830JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE EASTERN SIDE OF ROUTE 545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARDEN SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040000JUNE 040055JUNE

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPHIS: 96 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. ONE FM CALLED, BUT UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: CANOPY WAS 10-20 FT HIGH, VERY THICK, WITH HEAVY UNDER GROWTH. MOVEMENT WAS ABOUT 60 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD904023- FLAT OPEN AREA, MULCH CH-46 ZONE, WITH GRASS 2-3 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ YD901001- ELEPHANT GRASS 5-10 FT HIGH. WET, MASHY AREA.-2 CH-46 ZONE.

TRAIL: YD905014- 5-10 FT WIDE, RUNNING EAST AND WEST. NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE, AND CANNOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

CP: YD904021- CAN OBSERVE ALL MOVEMENT ON ROAD.

311445JUL PATROL WAS IN HARBOUR SITES, WHEN THEY HEARD TWO INSTR OF AUTOMATIC S/A FIRE, "SW" OF PATRIOTS POSITION COORDS, YD906016.

311613XJUL PATROL WAS IN HARBOR SITES, WHEN THEY CALLED FM, BUT HAD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN, MG AND MORTARS STOPPED.

DECLASSIFIED
312059 YD905010. PATROL SAW TWO LIGHTS MOVING FROM "F" TO "S" OF TEAMS POSITION. DID NOT CALL FM BECAUSE LIGHTS WERE TOO CLOSE TO TEAMS POSITION.

6. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER THINKS THAT THE LIGHTS WERE FLAKES FROM FLARE SHIPS, OR ARMY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

12. CONCLUSIONS BY DESCRIBER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

Sgt. Young, E.F.
Pfc. Corp, H.M.
Pfc. 628, R.D.
Pfc. Corrigan, R.L.
Pfc. Lopez, E.G.
Pfc. Johnson, J.G.
Pfc. Casto, A.C.
Capt. Schenck, E.D.
Pfc. Tschirner, B.W.
Pfc. Walker, J.A.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.C., 2nd MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.C., 3rd MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C-2, 1st MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2, 1st MAR (1)
G-2, TRKAY (1)
G-3, TRKAY (1)
REXJAY AD (1)
CO, 1 CORPS ADY GROUP (ATTN: C-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST PAK (2)
CO, 17TH MAR (4)
CO, 90TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-86 (5)
CO, MAG-119 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST RECON RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED
DIVING MISSION: 13-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNY

PLU DAI, NVN

MARS: VIETNAM 1/50,000 AMS

DTG 031630 JUNE 1960

D7014; SHEET 6741 I

DIVING MISSION

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL. 1 USN.
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC-25
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 5 72'S, 6 REGULATORS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT COMBAT DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION
HOUSTON TO DETERMINE THE PRESENCE AND LOCATION OF ENEMY EXPLOSIVE
CHARGES HUNG ON THE LANG CO BRIDGE (AT069657), THE THOCU RIVER
BRIDGES (YD967063), THE NONG RIVER BRIDGE (YD297104), AND HOUNG THUY
RIVER BRIDGE (YD0390017).

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030730/031630

4. MODE OF TRAVEL TO AND FROM DIVING AREA: 2½ TON TRUCK.

5. SYNOPTIS: 6 HOURS OF DIVING ON ALL FOUR BRIDGES RESULTED IN NEGATIVE
RESULTS.

6. INCIDENTS DIRECT RESULT OF DIVING MISSION: NONE

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

12. DIVING MEMBERS:

SOT. HUGHES

CPL. COOK

LOP L. H. MURPHY

CPL. MORRIS

CPL. JORDON

HM2 EMMERSON

SOT. STAIG

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAM (1)

G-2 TXRAY (1)

G-3 TXRAY (1)

TXRAY AC (1)

CC, 1ST CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

CC, 1ST RECON IN. (1)

S-2 1ST RECON IN. (1)

S-3 1ST RECON IN. (1)

CC, 1ST FAG. (3)

CC, 17TH MAR (4)

CC, 5TH MAR (5)

DECLASSIFIED
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MLG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (RETN) (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (1)
OPERATION ORDER #200-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAT, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
23JUL68

Rf: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
(b) lstReconn FO 3000.4
(c) lstMapInt 3900.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMapInt 3003.30.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoverOrder # 220-68

Unit/Call Sign: FUDGE CARE (F-2) Patrol Leader: LT NICHOLS

1. Situation
   (a) See current INSUM'S
   (b) See current OBSEUM'S and PIR'S (S-3, S-2)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish an observation post and provide security for
   IMPRESSIVE DATA radio relay site on Tuan Mountain (via 70944967)
   and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/TPZ to
   detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben
   Tu area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to
   observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage
   areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is
   also to be placed on establishing a suitable HLZ and adjust arty/air
   on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Depart LZ 405 at 0007Z; insert via YG944966.
   Extract at 051300 via YG944966.

   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Coordinate with S-3, lst FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness
          of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call",
          and counter battery fires.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt who have
          the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "line-
          up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagles.

      (3) Coordinate with COFFEE TIME 6 and VEAL TIME 6 to ensure
          that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on-calls" and any
          early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

      (4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position
          to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

      (5) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers.

      (6) Have resupply list into IMPRESSIVE by 1300 daily.

4. Admin/logistics
   Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics
   Primary Freq 37-6 Alternate: 45-6
   Artillery
     (a) SAND HOBUS 56-90 (155 Guns)
     (b) SAND HURST "A" 56-90 (155 Guns)
     (c) BESCHNITZ "D" 45-35 (105 & 155 HOW)
     (d) BESCHNITZ "E" 58-05 (155 HOW)
     (e) PONY BOY "B" 73-62 (8 HOW)
OPERATION ORDER: 220-60

1ST FORC3 RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL: FLIGE CASE (F-2)

POWDER: CHL. W.D. KEARNY

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AND 1/7044; SHEET 6541 II & III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL, 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25 IS, 2 STARGAN SCOPES, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79'S, 4 TS10'S

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR
   IMPRESSIVE LEITA RADIO RELAY SITE ON TRUOC MOUNTAIN (VC044967)
   AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/FFZ TO
   DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFRINGEMENT IN THE BEN
   TAG AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO
   OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE
   AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS
   ALSO TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE ILZ AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR
   ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 30073CH/05000CH

4. ROUTE: DELTA RELAY VC044967.

5. SYNOPTIS: 144 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE SIGHTING OF 2 VC/NVA.
   ONE FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS TEAM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 312300CH VC043969 PATROL OBSERVED ONE BLINKING LIGHT.
   PATROL CALLED FM, AND LIGHT WENT OUT. AFTER FM, MUCH MOVEMENT WAS HEARD.
   312315H PATROL SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA WITH STARGAN SCOPES. THE VC/NVA
   WERE MOVING AROUND THE PERIMETER. TEAM MEMBER SHOT AT ONE VC/NVA, AND REPORT
   HIM TAKING, AND THE OTHER VC/NVA, RAN BASE DOWN THE HILL. THE NEXT DAY
   TEAM WENT OUT TO CHECK AREA OUT, BUT FOUND NOTHING.
   B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. MEDIUM TO LIGHT UNDERGROWTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ VC044967. GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE.
   REACH APPROACH FROM THE NORTH TO SOUTH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

DECLASSIFIED
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. NICHOLS, D.S.
2ND PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

LCPL HARTNIAUX, L.D.
LCPL ADAMS, L.S.
LCPL SULLIVAN, D.J.
LCPL WILLIAMS, R.L.
LCPL COX, R.R.
LCPL HAUCHURST, R.C.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFX ARAY (1)
G-5 TFX ARAY (1)
TFX ARAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST TAG (3)
CO, 1ST MAR (4)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-76 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)
UNIT/CALL SIGN: STONE PIT (F-5) PATROL LEADER: SSGT GRIGGS

1. SITUATION.
(a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. MISSION. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 1344. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and traffickability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air in support of Operation Houston.

3. EXECUTION. Depart LZ 405 at 31073CH; insert via YD886019. Extract at O4130CH via YD885985.

   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of Mi, night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th MarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

      (3) Ensure that you visit 5th Marines COC to find out any information that the 5th Marines may have on this area, including possible operations in the vicinity of your NFZ/FFZ.

4. ADMIN/LOGISTICS. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. COMM/ELECTRONICS. Primary Freq: 447 Alternate: 31.1

   Artillery:
   (a) SAND HUNTER 55.50 (155 Guns)
   (b) HAIGHNUT "DH" 15.35 (105 & 155 HOW)

   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
   AO: CONFIDENTIAL 34.5

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution: (1) G-2
(2) G-3
(1) CO, L/4/11
(1) CO, 5thMar
(1) CO, 1st Pn 5thMar
(1) S-3, 5thMar
(1) CO, HML-165
(1) CO, HML-363
(1) CO, HML-364
(1) CO, HML-367
(1) CO, MAG-36
(1) CO, 220th ArmCo
(1) CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP)
(2) CO, 1st FAD
(1) Recon PSCC
(1) TP Xray PSCC
(1) S-3, 1st Recon Bn
(1) S-3, 1st For Recon Co
(1) Ft. Idr, F-5

C. N. RILEY
By direction

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 221-68
OPERATION: Hexagon
PATROL: Stone Pit (F-5)
DETECTOR: CPL. W.D. KRAMER
MAPS: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7044; Sheet 5541 III & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU DAI, SVN
DTG 040300H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 6x30
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AIMS INFLATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 144. PARTICULAR EMBLACE IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, JUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031013/040300H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: GENTLY SLOPING FINGER, WITH CANTLY 30-40 FT HIGH. NUMEROUS VINES AND THORNS. MOVEMENT APPROX. 300 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD070522- GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. LOW ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ YD070527- GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. OPEN AREA.
   YD079013- PATROL FOUND NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES. THESE FIGHTING HOLES WERE VERY OLD, AS ABANDONED FOR SOMETHING.
   YD079093- PATROL FOUND 5 FIGHTING HOLES, AND A MG PIT. THESE WERE OLD FIGHTING HOLES AND MG PIT. NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE IN AREA.
   CI-S: YD084970- GOOD OBSERVATION OF ENTIRE VALLEY TO "SE".

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY BRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. GRIGGS, T.H.
Sgt. NOHLE, L.
CPL. THOMPKIN, D.B.
LCPL THERMIST, T.E.
LCPL SEARS
LCPL PFLUG
PFC ADAMS
PFC COCKER
PFC RAMEY
PFC RAKER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
G-2 TEKRAY (1)
G-3 TEKRAY (1)
TEKRAY AO (1)
CO, 1 CORPS AIV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST MLG (1)
CO, 11TH MAR (1)
CO, 5TH MAR (1)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORC'W RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6511 III, IV
(b) 1st Recon En0 PO3600.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 PO3600.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 PO3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #222-68

Unit/Call Sign: SPILLWAY (F-1) Patrol Leader: SGT HOLTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM’S and PIR’S (S-3, S-2)

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/TPZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Nui Ho Tau. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating caves in the vicinity of YD847053, fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area, and the water situation in this area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if necessary for the safety of the patrol in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ405 at 010730; insert vic YD845058.
Extract at 051300 vic YD854056.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines to gain any knowledge they have on this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: (a) LANGA POINT 111 63.65 (155 HOW)
(b) SAND HURST 56.50 (105 & 155 HOW)
(c) WEIchut "PI" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
Air Observer: CONFERENCE 34.5
1/5 Battalion Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)
Distribution: C-2 (1)
   S-3 (2)
   CO, L/4/11 (1)
   CO, 5th Mar (1)
   CO, 1st Mar, 5th Mar (1)
   S-3, 5th Mar (1)
   CO, HML-165 (1)
   CO, HML-583 (1)
   CO, HML-584 (1)
   CO, HML-587 (1)
   CO, MAG-36 (1)
   CO, 22nd Airsho (1)
   CO, 155 MM Gun (SP) (1)
   CO, 1st RAG (1)
   Recon FSC (1)
   TF XRay FSC (1)
   S-3, 1st Recon (1)
   S-3, 1st Recon Co (1)
   Fldldr, F-1 (1)

C. H. RILEY
By direction

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 222-60
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (RECON)
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: SPELLWAY (P-1)
DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS
17014; SHEET 6541 III & IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL.
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 6x50
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 2 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED KZ/FZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/INVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF NUI MO TAI. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING CAVES IN THE VICINITY OF YD047053, FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, DUNKERS), HARDER SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITIES OF TRAILS IN THE AREA, AND THE WATER SITUATION IN THIS AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARM/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 0400/0500

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS TEAM COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS AND ONE SIGHTING. ONE FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 054100 YD050530 PATROL SAW ONE STATIONARY LIGHT. PATROL CALLED FM. AND LIGHT WENT OUT, AND DID NOT COME ON AGAIN.

B. TERRAIN: SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY WAS APPROX. 40-60 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS SLOW DUE TO RAIN.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD043057, HUSH 1-2 FT HIGH. GOOD ONE CH-46. EXTRACT LZ YD056057 ONE CH-46 ZONE. LZ WAS FAIR DUE TO LZ WAS ON RIDGELINE.

8. TRAIL: YD04506- WELL USED TRAIL, RUNNING "E" AND "W." NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

9. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

10. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

12. COMMENTS BY INTERVIEWER: NONE

13. PERSONNEL INVOLVED:

Sgt. Bolton, E.D.
1st Plt., 1st Force Recon Co (Rein)
PATROL LEADER

DECLASSIFIED SnoT:

Cpl. Dorsey, D.C.
Cpl. Ramirez, C.
Cpl. Johnson, C.J.
Cpl. Miller, R.J.
Lcpl. Murphy, R.E.
Pfc. Evans, J.D.
Lcpl. Andersen, J.D.
Pfc. Henderson, P.A.
Pfc. Hileman, P.A.
Pfc. Phillips, V.H.

DECLASSIFIED SNTO:

Cpl. 1st Plt. Div (Sgt) (1)
Cpl. 2nd Plt. Div (PFC) (1)
G-2 1st Plt. Div (Sgt) (1)
C-2 TnK (1)
G-3 TnK (1)

TnK AO (1)

Co, 3d Corps Adv Group (ATTN: G-2) (1)
Co, 1st Recon En. (1)
S-2 1st Recon En. (1)
S-3 1st Recon En. (1)
Co, 3d Plt. (1)
Co, 1st Mar. (4)
Co, 2nd Mar. (5)
Co, 1st Mar. (1)
Co, MA-96 (5)
Co, MA-76 (1)
Co, MA-86 (1)
Co, 1st Force Recon Co (Rein) (1)
Co, S-2 (5)
Co, S-3 (4)

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

SPOOLWAY

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Company (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
30110CH May 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, IV
(b) Intelligence OBO FO0001.4
(c) Intelligence S00 F3800.1F
(d) Rules of Engagement
(e) Co/FRAGO #223-68

Unit/Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY (C-2-2) Patrol Leader: CPL LOPEZ

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUN'S
(b) See current CP/CP Evans and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 224. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ LOS 005 at 0100CH; insert vic YD9415007. Extract at 051392CH vic YD921013.

   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAD to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th MAR Regt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

      (3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines GOC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 37.6

   Artillery: (a) BERSHEUT "D" 65.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
   (b) BERSHEUT "E" 56.05 (155 HOW)
   (c) SAND HURST 56.60 (155 Guns)
   (d) LUNGA POINT "L" 63.55 (155 HOW)

   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
   IMPRESSIVE DELTA

   Air Observer: CONPOKE 34.5

   1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLEBOOCH)

CONFIDENTIAL 3-20
Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
G0, 1/l/11 (1)
G0, 5thMar (1)
S-3, 5thMar (1)
G0, 1stBn 5thMar (1)
G0, FMM-155 (1)
G0, FMM-353 (1)
G0, FMM-364 (1)
G0, 155th 367 (1)
G0, 220thAvnCo (1)
G0, MAG-76 (1)
G0, 155th Gun Btry (SP) (1)
G0, 1st PIR (2)
Bcom 9400 (1)
1F XRay 922C (1)
S-3, 1stReconbn (1)
S-3, 1stReconGo (1)
G0, Co"D" (1)
PhilDr, G-2-2 (1)

C. N. Kiley
By direction
OPERATION ORDER: 223-60
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: DUBLIN CITY (C-22)
DEPLOYMENT: CPL. W.D. HARMON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6541 I & IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 10 MIL.
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltration IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 224. PARTICULAR EMBERSIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, DUNGEONS), HARDEN SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 013000/041024H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 6:30 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING RESULTING IN ONE CONTACT AND A CAPTURED WEAPON, AND GEAR, NO FMI CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 041315H VC/NVA
   PATROL WAS ON TRAIL WHEN POINT MAN SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA LOOKING IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION. PATROL SET-UP HASTY AMMUNITION AND KILLED VC/NVA WITH AUTOMATIC FIRE AND ONE M-26 GRENADE. VC/NVA WAS WEARING GREY SHORTS, GREEN UTILITIES, AND PATRIOT HELMET. PATROL TOOK VC/NVA, U.S. TYPE CARBINE RIFLE, ONE 20 ROUND MAGAZINE, ONE MOLLE, A 1 6X30'S, AND SOME IDENTIFICATION PAPERS, WHICH WERE TAKEN TO TFMAY C-2. PATROL THEN MOVED OUT, TEAM COULD HEAR SIGNAL SHOTS, AND CONSIDERABLE MOVEMENT BEHIND THEM AT ALL TIMES.

   PATROL HAD A DEAD CASUALTY, AND ASKED FOR A MED-EVAC, BUT WHEN HELO ARRIVED, TEAM WASN'T NEAR AN LZ SO GUNSHIPS DIRECTED THEM TO A DUMP CRATER TO GET HOISTED OUT. MEANWHILE THE PATROL STILL HEARD MOVEMENT FROM THEIR REAR.

   PATROL REACHED LZ AND, PATROL LEADER PUT THE TWO KIA CASUALTIES ON THE HOIST. WHEN THE TEAM MEMBERS ON THE HOIST HAD BEEN PULLED UP TO THE EDGE OF THE HELO, APPROX 150 FT, THEY DROPPED FROM THE HOIST TO THE GROUND. THIS TIME PATROL LEADER PUT ONE MAN ON HOIST AT A TIME. WHILE PATROL WAS BEING HOISTED OUT, GUNSHIPS ROCKETED, AND STRAFED AREA.
PATROL THOUGHT THEY WERE TAKING FIRE AS THEY WERE BEING EXTRACTED. PATROL NOTICED FIGHTING HOLES THROUGHOUT AREA. PATROL ALSO HEARD MOVEMENT THE WHOLE TIME THEY WERE ON THE MOVE UNTIL GUNSHIPS ROCKETED AND SET THE AREA.

D. TERRAIN: STEEP AND MOUNTAINOUS. CANYON WAS APPROX. 100-120 FT HD


8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA CONF. BY S/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GUNSHIPS WERE OUTSTANDING WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. LOPEZ, L.
PFC WALL, W.H. (NDC)
LOPL SLACK, D.R. (NDC)
PFC GLENSK, W.R.
CPL. MACKAY, D.E.
LOPL SWEENY, E.J.
PFC TOWN, C.G.
PFC GLENSKI, P.F.
PFC AYALA, W.
LOPL HOUSE, C.H.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-3 1ST MAR (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-17 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, "C" 1ST RECON DN. (1)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)
ENGL (1)

CAPTURED ITEMS BY DUBLIN CITY (C-2-2) 04 JUNE 1968

1) U.S. CARbine M1 SERIAL NUMBER (5200032)
2) MAGAZINE WITH 9 ROUNDS
3) LOWER
4) SCOPE
5) OPUS'S BINOCULARS SERIAL # (260516)
6) PERSONAL GEAR AND DOCUMENTS
7) TOOTH BRUSH
8) IWA PATCH HELMET
9) VESTED AID JACKET W/CADE
10) PULL MADE IN H.D.U.
11) FIRST
12) POSIDO
DIVING MISSION: 14-68

DEVISE: CPL. W. D. KEARNEY

MAFS: VIETNAM 1/50,000; AMS L7044; SHEET 6541 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN) PHU DAI, RVN

DIVING MISSION

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL. 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 72"S, 6 REGULATORS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT COMBAT DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON TO DETERMINE THE PRESSURE AND LOCATION OF ENEMY EXPLOSIVE CHARGES RIGGED ON THE LANG CO BRIDGE (AT866957), THE TROOI RIVER BRIDGE (YD967063), THE NONG RIVER BRIDGE (YD927104), AND HOUNG THUY RIVER BRIDGE (YD938017).

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061000H/061730H

4. MODE OF TRAVEL TO AND FROM DIVING AREA: 2 1/2 TON TRUCK.

5. SYNOPSIS: 5 1/2 HOURS OF DIVING ON THREE OF THE BRIDGES RESULTED IN NEGATIVE RESULTS. TEAM DID NOT DIVE ON LANG CO BRIDGE BECAUSE CURRENT WAS BLOWN.

6. INCIDENTS DIRECT RESULT OF DIVING MISSION: TEAM ALSO MADE A DIVING FOR DELTA 1/5, IN A WELL, RESULTING IN NEGATIVE RESULTS.

7. OTHER INFORMATIONS: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. COMMENTS BY DESCRIBER: NONE

12. DIVING MEMBERS:

   SGT. HUGHES
   CPL. LYNN
   HNZ SCHOEDLPP
   CPL. HENDERSON
   FPC JOHNSON
   CPL. COOK
   CPL. WEST
   ICPL SELITTO (DRIVER)

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

   C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   G-2 1ST MAW (1)
   G-3 TFXRAY (1)
   TFXRAY AO (1)
   CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
   CO, 1ST RECON IN. (1)
   S-2 1ST RECON IN. (1)
   S-3 1ST RECON IN. (1)
   CO, 1ST FAC (3)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Co. 11th Mar</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 5th Mar</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 1st Mar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. MAG-36</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. MAG-16</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. MAG-11</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 1st Force Recon Co (Rein)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. &quot;C&quot; 1st Recon Bn</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. S-2</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. S-3</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
30 JUNE 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) lstRecMen PO3000.4
(c) lstMarDiv PO509.12 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDiv PO3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #224-68

Unit/Call Sign: RECORD (F-3) Patrol Leader: LT JOHNSON

1. Situation.
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM’s and PIR’s
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/AVN troop movement or arms infiltration in the area west of Route 515. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with S-3, lst FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of "night defensive", "on-call", and counter battery fires.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.
      (3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 33.1
   Artillery: (a) ELECINUT "D" 44.22 (155 HOW)
   (b) LORCA POINT "L" 53.65 (155 HOW)
   (c) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
   (d) SAND HURST "AM" 56.50 (155 Guns)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
   IMPRESSIVE DELTA
   Air Observer: COMPFORE 34.5
   1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLERK)
OPERATION ORDER: 26A-60
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: PATCRED (F-3)
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. W.D. HEARNEY
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; ANS
L/CO4; SHEET 6541. III & IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU DAL, RVN
DTG 051000 JUNE 1960

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 9 ENL. 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 6x30
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED NPF/FFZ TO DETECT POSTTIME VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFILTRATION IN THE AREA WEST OF ROUTE 545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE
   PLACED ON LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES,
   DUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICIBILITY OF TRAILS
   IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF
   OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020730H/051040H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 75 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN THREE
   SIGNIFICANT AND THREE CONTACTS WITH 10 VC/NVA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF
   THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 021135H X097977 AFTER PATROL WAS INSERTED, AND MOVED
      OUT, PATROL HEARD TWO BURST OF AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM AN AK-47. PATROL BELIEVED
      THE BURST TO BE SOME TYPE OF SIGNAL.

   030907H X099977 PATROL STOPPED FOR A BREAK. POINT MAN SPOTTED
   2 VC/NVA, DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES, AND ONE HAD A AK-47. POINT MAN
   FIRED AT VC/NVA, BUT MISSED.

   031041H X099974 PATROL HAD MOVED TO TOP OF HILL WHEN POINT MAN
   SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA, THE VC/NVA WAS WEARING A RED HAT, AND APPEARED TO HAVE
   KOREAN FEATURES. HE WAS ALSO CARRYING A AK-47. POINT MAN OPENED UP WITH
   AUTOMATIC FIRE KILLING THE VC/NVA. AT THE SAME TIME POINT MAN WAS SHOOTING
   THE ONE VC/NVA, HE SPOTTED 3 MORE VC/NVA. THE OTHERS FIRED UP THE HILL AT
   POINT MAN, BUT MISSED HIM. WHEN PATROL WENT DOWN TO CHECK OUT THE AREA THEY
   FOUND DRUG PLANTS, AND PUDDLES OF BLOOD.

DECLASSIFIED
031040 (Y000975 & Y009770) PATROL FOUND TWO MAJOR TRAILS WITH FRESH FOOTPRINTS. THE TRAILS RUN "E" TO "W", AND WERE WELL USED. CANNOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

6. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT L2 YC099777- GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE, GRASS AND BRUSH 2-4 FT HIGH, EXTRACT L2 YC004777- DOMED CRATER, SEVERAL STUMPS IN MIDDLE, POOR 1 CH-46 ZONE.

RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 VC/NVA KIA CONF. BY S/A. 2 VC/NVA KIA PROD. BY S/A. 3 USMC WIA BY S/A. 1 USMC KIA BY S/A.

7. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

8. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

9. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

10. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: RECON TEAMS HAVE HAD 6 CONTACTS IN THE AREA BETWEEN YEN TAI (Y000975) WEST TO THE TA TRACH RIVER DURING THE PAST TWO WEEKS, RESULTING IN 9 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 3 NVA KIA (PRC). FOR DETAILS OF THESE CONTACTS SEE PATROL DEBRIEFS #212-60, #223-60, #220-60 AND THIS DEBRIEF.

THOUGH, RECON TEAMS HAVE NOT YET FOUND ANY ENEMY BASE AREAS IN THIS AREA, IT IS FELT THAT POSSIBLE ENEMY BASE AREAS ARE LOCATED IN THE VICINITY OF YC097973, YC079767, AND YD050C. IN ADDITION, THE 5TH MARINES HAVE HAD SUCCESSFUL AMMUNITION AGAINST LARGE SIZE ENEMY FORCES CARRYING RICE ALONG WELL USED TRAILS THAT LEAD BACK INTO THIS AREA.

CONCERNING THE REPORT OF Y31040CH OF 1 ENEMY WITH KOREAN FEATURES, PATROL MEMBER REPORTED THAT THIS MAN WAS SHORTER AND OF LIGHTER COMPLEXION THAN MOST VIETNAMESE. THE REASON THE PATROL MEMBER REPORTED KOREAN FEATURES WAS BECAUSE THE ENEMY RESEMBLED CLOSELY THE KOREAN LAUNDRY WORKERS.

11. SELECTED MISSIONS: YES

12. PATROL MEMBERS: CPL. LYONS, J. (KIA) CPL. CURRIE
CPL. WEST, H.
1ST LT. JOHNSON, R.
PFC. DASSETT, A. (WIA)
PFC. DASSETT, S. (WIA SERIOUS)
PFC. LYNCH, M.
CPL. PALMER, R. (WIA MINOR)
DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
G-2 TFRAY (1)
G-3 TFRAY (1)
TFRAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST MAR DIV ADW GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON IN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON IN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON IN. (1)
CO, 1ST BAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 17TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCES RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)
CONFIDENTIAL OPERATION ORDER #225-68

Copy 22 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCÉ RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
30JUN66 May 1966

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 55h1 III, IV
(b) 1stMarDir CO3300.1s
(c) 1stMarDir 3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDir PGC3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #225-68

Unit/Call Sign: CROCHET (0-3-1) Patrol Leader: CPL DUNNINGTON

1. Situation. (a) See current IDSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movements or arms infiltration west of the Thu Lech river. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers, harbor sites, and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area). Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 310900CH; insert via ID828017.

   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Coordinate with 3-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

      (3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines CCC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 37.6

   Artillery: (a) SEACRET "DM" 45.35 (155 HOW)
   (b) SAML HURST 55.50 (155 Guns)
   (c) ENDA POINT "DL" 63.65 (155 HOW (SP))

   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
                IMPRESSIVE DELTA

   Air Observer: COMPASS 34.5

   1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLERROCK)
CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution: G-2  (1)
G-3  (2)
CO, L/4/11  (1)
CO, 5thMar  (1)
CO, 1stBn 5thMar  (1)
S-3, 5thMar  (1)
CO, HMM-165  (1)
CO, HMM-363  (1)
CO, HMM-364  (1)
CO, HML-367  (1)
CO, MAG-36  (1)
CO, 220thAvnCo  (1)
CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SF)  (1)
CO, 1st FAG  (2)
Recon FSCC  (1)
TF XRay FSCC  (1)
S-3, 1stReconBn  (1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo  (1)
CO, 5thCo"C"  (1)
Ptlletr, G-3-1  (1)

C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 225-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: CRAMST (5-3-1)
DEPARTMENT: COL. W.D. KEARNEY
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6441 III & IV

FIRST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU DAL, RVN
DTG 03003CH JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 MIL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 7.62; 2 IRO-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/WRA TROOP MOVEMENTS OR ARMS INFECTION EAST OF THE TA TRAIL RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES AND THE DESTROYING AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210900CH/030001

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING OR CONTACTS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATIONS OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: VERY THICK UNDERGROWTH, CANOPY WAS 20-25 FT HIGH, MOVEMENT 25-50 METER PER HOUR. NUMEROUS LEDGES WERE FOUND THROUGHOUT AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YDO26016- POOR LZ. OLD BLOWN OUT DOM Cbur.
   EXTRACT LZ YDO37011- GOOD 1 CI-46 ZONE. DOM CRATER.
   TRAILS: YDO37016- PATROL FOUND TRAIL THAT WAS 4-5 FT WIDE. NUMEROUS HARBOUR SITES WERE FOUND THROUGHOUT THIS AREA. TRAIL CANNOT BE OBSERVED FROM AIR, AND THEY DO NOT RUN IN ANY CERTAIN DIRECTION. SIGNS SHOW THAT THE TRAIL HAS NOT BEEN USED IN THE PAST MONTH.
   OTHER LZ'S: YDO37013- DOM CRATER.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY LEADER: ON EXTRACT, PILOTS REPORTED SIGHTING SEVERAL VC/NVA ON THE EASTERN SIDE OF THE TA TRACH RIVER, VIC. YC35009. GUNSHIP'S FIRED ROCKETS, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. DUNNINGTON, N.T.
CPL. BLACKWELL, J.P.
CPL. FERGUSON, R.
LCPL CLARK, J.G.
LCPL DABEL, R.J.
LCPL McNEMAR, L.A.
PFC PADILLA, L.
PFC OVERLEY, E.D.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TF.XRAY (1)
G-3 TF.XRAY (1)
TF.XRAY AO (1)
CO, 1 CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CC, 5TH MAR (5)
CC, 1ST MAR (1)
CC, MAG-36 (5)
CC, MAG-46 (1)
CC, MAG-11 (1)
CC, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #226-68

COPY 29 OF 25 COPIES

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

31JUL68 May 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 65II II,III
(b) 1stReconDivO PC03004
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #226-68

Unit/Call Sign: FLAG DIP (C-4-1) Patrol Leader: LT JANCZUK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's and PIR's (S-3, S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Trucoi Mountain (Vic YC944967) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Trai area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HLZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.


a. Coordinating Instructions

(i) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAC to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(ii) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(iii) Coordinate with FLIRME CAGE 6 and VEAL STEW 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on-calls" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

(iv) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

(v) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers.

(vi) Have resupply list into IMPRESSIVE by 1300 daily.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 15.8

Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 55.50 (155 Guns)
(b) SAND HURST "T" 55.50 (155 Guns)
(c) BRECHTEN "D" 15.50 (105 & 155 HOW)
(d) BRECHTEN "E" 58.25 (155 HOW)
(e) PONY DOY "B" 53.60 (8" HOW)
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:
0-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
CO, L/h/11 (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn 5thMar (1)
S-3, 5thMar (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
CO, HMM-263 (1)
CO, HMM-464 (1)
CO, HML-367 (1)
CO, 220thAvnCo (1)
CO, MA3-36 (1)
CO, 155 MM Gun Btry(SP) (1)
CO, 1st FAD (2)
Recon FSCC (1)
TF Xray FSCC (1)
S-3, 1st ReconBn (1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo (4)
CO, Co"C" (1)
PhILdr, G-4-1 (1)

C. N. RELAY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 65a,i,II,III
    (b) lstMarDivBnO P03000,4
    (c) lstMarDivO P3800,1F(Intelligence SOP)
    (d) lstMarDivO P03330,2 (Rules of Engagement)
    (e) CqFragOrder #226-68 Ch I

Unit/Call Sign: FLAG DIP (C-4-1) Patrol Leader: LT JANCZUK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
    (b) See current CPSUM'S and FIR'S
    (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PPZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration southwest of IMPRESSIVE DELTA Relay and along Route 545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area, and the water situation in this area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.


   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

      (3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines to gain any knowledge they have on this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 33.1 Artillery:
   (a) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (155 How)
   (b) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
   (c) SAND HURST "AH" 56.50 (155 Guns)

   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
   IMPRESSIVE DELTA

   Air Observer: COPPER 21.5
   1/5 Battalion Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)
OPERA T I ON ORDER: 226-68 O#1  1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)  
OPERA T I ON: LOCUTON  PHU DAI, RVN  
PATEL: F.F.G OSF (C-4-1)  DTG 071000H JUNE 1968  
DEMITER: CEl. W.D. KEARNEY  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS 1704; SHEET 6541 II & III  

PATROL REPORT 

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:  
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 10 ENL.  
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50  
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN 
   YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS 
   INFILTRATION SOUTHWEST OF IMPRESSIVE DELTA RELAY AND ALONG ROUTE 545. 
   PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXI NG ENEMY STORAGE 
   AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, DUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE 
   DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA, AND THE WATER SITUATION 
   IN THIS AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF 
   OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040000H/071000H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 02 HOURS OF OBSERVATION 
   AND PATROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT 
   OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:  
   A. ENEMY: N/A  
   B. TERRAIN: STEEP, WITH CANOPY 60-100 FT HIGH, LOW UNDERGROWTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ DELTA RELAY (Y944967). EXTRACT LZ 
   Y916944; TEAM WERE HOISTED OUT.

CP'S: HILL 997; Y926969: OBSERVE TO NORTH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: POOR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATION: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

DECLASSIFIED

B-29
12. CONTENTS BY DECLASSIFIER: NONE

13. SELECTED MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. JANZUK, T.J.
CP. FELLNER, J.M.
LCPL SHAW, E.A.
LCPL SANDERS, L.T.
LCPL DUNKLE, M.L.
PFC EDWARDS, J.
PFC HOLLIS, A.L.
PFC CROSS, R.L.
LCPL MALLOY, C.
PFC NOCE, T.D.
PFC POWER, J.A.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1st MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3rd MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1st MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 5th MAN (1)
G-2 22RAY (1)
G-3 TRAXAY (1)
TRAXAY AO (1)
CO. I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO. 1ST RECON IN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON IN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON IN. (1)
CO. 1ST FAD (3)
CO. 11TH MAR (4)
CO. 5TH MAR (5)
CO. 1ST MAR (1)
CO. NAG-35 (5)
CO. NAG-76 (1)
CO. NAG-11 (1)
CO. 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO. Co. "C" 1ST RECON IN. (1)
CO. S-2 -(5)
CO. S-3 -(4)
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 65411, II
(b) lstReconnCo PO3000.14
(c) lstMarDivO P380.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDivO POO1330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrag Order #227-68

Unit/Call Sign: DESK WORK (P-6) Patrol Leader: LT O’DONNELL

1. Situation.
(a) See current INTELL’S
(b) See current OIFUM’S and PIR’S (S-3, S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned MFZ/MFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of the Truc River and Hill 552. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and traffic-ability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ H05 at 0316CC; insert vic YC968972. Extract at 071300 vic YC992956.

   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Coordinate with S-3, lst FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting area, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRecon, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagles.

      (3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

   b. Administrative. Reference (b), and verbal.

   c. Comm/Electronic, Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7

      Artillery: (a) BENGUET 105 55,05 (105 & 155 HOW)
            (b) SAND HURST 55,50 (155 Guns)
            (c) SAND HURST 56,50 (155 Guns)

      Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
                   IMPRESSIVE DELTA

      Air Observer: COMPAK 215
                      1/5 Air Net: 67,55 (MIDBROOK)
OPERATION ORDER: 227-60
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: DESK WORK (F-6)
BRIEFER: CPL, W. D. KEARNEY
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L704; SHEET 6541 I & II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 7 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMPL. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 6X30'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE TRUOI RIVER AND HILL 562. PARTICULAR
   EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS
   (TRENCH LINES, JUNKIES), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABIL
   OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR
   ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031600CH/001400CH

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 110 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE
   CONTACT, AND ONE SIGHTING OF 1 VC/NVA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 052300CH (YU965964) PATROL SAW AN OUTLINE OF A MAN.
      PATROL NEITHER THINKS HE WAS LARGER THAN REGULAR VIETNAMESE. PATROL DID NOT
      CALL FM DUE TO CLOSENESS OF THE MAN AND TO THE TEAM POSITION.

   B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP HILLS, THICK UNDERGROWTH, 60-70 FT CANOPY.
      MOVEMENT WAS ABOUT 200 METERS PER HOUR. THIS AREA HAS VERY LOOSE SOIL, WHICH
      MAKES IT DIFFICULT TO CLIMB IN RAINY WEATHER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LG YC989972- EXCELLENT CH-24 ZONE. LOW
   SCRUB GRASS, BROKEN BY ELEPHANT GRASS. TEAM EXTRACT SAME AS INSERT.

   TRAILS: YC975963- PATROL FOUND TRAIL RUNNING "E" TO "W" TO "SW".
   TRAILS WAS 3 FT WIDE, AND WELL USED, AND COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

   051051H (YC972963) PATROL HEARD APPROX 5-6 MEN MOVING "E" TO "W".
   ON SIDE OF FINGER. DID NOT CALL FM DUE TO CLOSENESS TO TEAMS POSITIONS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

DECLASSIFIED
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: AVERAGE

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECTED MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:
   1stLT. O'DONNELL, D.J.
   CPL. MORENO, C.
   CPL. MCREA, A.N.
   PFC CASSIDY, J.H.
   PFC WHALEY, J.M.
   PFC THOMAS, R.A.
   PFC ELLIS, N.G.
   PFC ROSS, L.D.

   DISTRIBUTION LIST:
   C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   G-2 1ST MAW (1)
   G-2 TIXRAY (1)
   G-3 TIXRAY (1)
   CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
   CO, 1ST RECON IN. (1)
   S-2 1ST RECON IN. (1)
   S-3 1ST RECON IN. (1)
   CO, 1ST FG (3)
   CO, 11TH MAR (4)
   CO, 1ST MAR (5)
   CO, MAG-36 (5)
   CO, MAG-16 (1)
   CO, MAG-11 (1)
   CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
   CO, S-2 (5)
   CO, S-3 (4)

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

YC 96     LENS WORK
         23

YC 95

YC 99

VERY WELL USED TRAIL YC 99
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
011530 June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 65H1 III, IV
(b) 1stRecnBde P53COO.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P53CO.2F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #228-68

Unit/Call Sign: COFFEE TIME (C-1-1) Patrol Leader: SGT HAYES

1. Situation.
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current QSHUM'S and PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned MPZ/FPZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along the eastern side of Route 545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 505 at 040800; insert vic YC900000.
   Extract at 073200 vic YC693985.

   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with C-3, 1st FAO to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.
      (3) Ensure that you visit 5th Marines COC to find out any information that 5th Marines may have on this area, including possible operations in the vicinity of your MPZ/FPZ.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: L,7 Alternate: 33.1
   Artillery: (a) "DARD HURST" 25.60 (155 Guns)
   (b) "DARD HURST" 36.60 (155 Guns)
   (c) ECHO "D" 25.62 (105 & 155 HOW)
   (d) LINGA POINT "LL" 65.65 (155 HOW SP)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
   IMPRESSIVE DELTA
   Air Observer: CONCEIVE 34.5
   1/5 Tec Net: 67245 (WILDBERK)

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 13 JUNE 1968

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 220-60

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL: COFFEE TIME (C-1-1)

DEPARTMENT: 1ST LT. C. N. RILEY

MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 654; LIX & IV

PATROL MISSION

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

   A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. GCOA, AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED KPZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFILTRATION ALONG THE EASTERN SIDE OF ROUTE 545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS
   IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS
   (FRENCH LINES, JUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY
   OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR IN SUPPORT
   OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040730H/041537H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 0 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN 1 SIGHTING AND 1 CONTACT.
   GUNSHIPS WERE UTILIZED. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 040015H: TEAM OBSERVED 7 VC/NVA WITH WEAPONS, GREEN
   UTILITIES AT STREAM VIC YO999000. VC/NVA MOVED OFF IN "N-NE" DIRECTION.
   TEAM CONTINUED MISSION.

      041202H: TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT TO SOUTH VIC YO999997. TEAM BEGAN TAKING
      A/W FIRE FROM EST. 15 VC/NVA FROM "N-NE" 20-30 METERS AWAY RESULTING IN
      1 USMC WIA (MED-EVAC). TEAM RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF)
      AND 1 NVA KIA (TRG). TEAM REQUESTED GUNSHIPS AND MED-EVAC. GUNSHIPS
      STRAFED AND ROCKETED AREA. WHILE GUNSHIPS WERE ROCKETING AREA, ESTIMATED
      2-4 ROCKET S HIT THE TEAM POSITION, RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA (MED-EVAC).

      041345H: MED-EVACS EXTRACTED BY HOIST. CH-46'S RECEIVED S/A FROM "NW".

      041537H: REMAINDER OF TEAM EXTRACTED BY HOIST.

   B. TERRAIN: 12'-15' CANOPY REGIONS 15 METERS FROM INSERT LZ. LOW
   ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK UNDERGROWTH. MOVEMENT 75-100 METERS PER HOUR.
0. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA KIA (CONF) BY S/A. 1 NVA KIA (PROB) BY S/A. 4 USMC WIA (MED-EVAC).

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GUNSHIPS (UH-1H): OUTSTANDING COVERAGE

12. COMMENTS BY DEKIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

Sgt. Hayes, S. (WIA MINOR)

LOC: HARKY, R.

LOC: GLASSETT, C. (WIA MINOR)

LOC: CARTER, W. (WIA SERIOUS)

LOC: CARMICHAEL, H. (WIA MINOR)

LOC: INGRAM, G. (WIA MINOR)

LOC: SAVAGE, W.A. (WIA SERIOUS)

LOC: ARNOLD, C. L. (WIA MINOR)

LOC: WRIGHT, J.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.O. 1ST MAR DIV (PRES) (1)

C.O. 3RD MAR DIV (PROB) (1)

C.O. 1ST MAR DIV (RES) (1)

C.O. 1ST MAI (1)

C.O. TFRAY (1)

C.O. TFRAY (1)

TFRAY AO (1)

Co., 1st Corps AVGR (Alt: C.O. 6-2) (1)

Co., 1st RECON BN. (1)

Co., 1st RECON BN. (1)

Co., 1st RECON BN. (1)

Co., 1st PAV. (1)

Co., 1ST MGR (1)

Co., MAG-19 (1)

Co., MAG-16 (1)

Co., MAG-14 (1)

Co., 1ST PAV. RECON CO. (PRES) (1)

Co., 1ST MGR RECON BN. (1)

Co., S-2 (2)

Co., S-3 (2)

Co., S-2 (2)

Co., S-3 (2)

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

COFFEE TIME

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #229-68

Copy of 2h Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021500H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 65K, II, III
(b) lstReconBnO P03000.4
(c) lstMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CofRegOrder #229-68

Unit/Call Sign: VEAL STEW II (F-4-2) Patrol Leader: SGT PELL

1. Situation.
(a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current CPSUM's and FIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for
IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Trudi Mountain (via 944967)
and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PTZ to
detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben
Tau area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to
observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage
areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is
also to be placed on establishing a suitable HLZ and adjust arty/air
on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 050730H; insert via Y094966.
Extract at 101300H via Y094966.

(a) Coordinating Instructions
(1) Coordinate with S-3, lst FAC to ensure maximum effectiveness
of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and
counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt who have
the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-
up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Coordinate with IMPRESSIVE 6 to ensure that you have knowledge
of all previously plotted "on-calls" and any early warning devices that are
in place outside the defensive positions.

(4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position
to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

(5) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers.

(6) Have resupply list into IMPRESSIVE by 1300 daily.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 45.8
Artillery:
(a) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
(b) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
(c) BEECHNUT "D" 45.7 (105 & 155 HOW)
(d) BEECHNUT "E" 59.05 (155 HOW)
(e) PONY BOT "B" 67.55 (8" HOW)

Air Observer: COWPOKE 3/5
1/5 Tac Net 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 229-60
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: VITAL STEM II (F-4-2)
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KCOH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6541 II & III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU DAI, RVN
DEC 110530H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 9 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 T-50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR IMPRESSIVE NVA RADIO RELAY SITE ON TRUOI MOUNTAIN (VIE YC944967) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION IN THE BEN TAN AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EXGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE LZ AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TAKERS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 05075H/110900H

4. ROUTE: DELTA RELAY YC944967.

5. SYNOPTIC: 145 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A.
   B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. CANOPY 100-140 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ YC944966. DELTA RELAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECTED MUNITIONS: NONE
14. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGT. ELLIOTT, G.C.</td>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>CO, 11TH MAR (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL. PLOUNT, J.E.</td>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>CO, 5TH MAR (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL. MURPHY, J.P.</td>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>CO, 1ST MAR (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGPL. HURGE, G.J.</td>
<td>LGPL</td>
<td>CO, MAC-36 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGPL. HILL, J.F.</td>
<td>LGPL</td>
<td>CO, MAC-16 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFO. KICKUM, F.C.</td>
<td>FFO</td>
<td>CO, MAC-11 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL. SCHAFER, R.J.</td>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>CO, 1ST FORUS RECON CO (REIN) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL. BAKER, S.H.</td>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>CO, S-2 (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL. KING, L.F.</td>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>CO, S-3 (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST LT. LANGDON, H.W.</td>
<td>1ST LT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #230-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU CAT, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031145H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
(b) 1st Recon Bn PO3000, 4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P380, IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P00330, 2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoPrgOrder #230-68

Unit/Call Sign: CHEILLS (C-2-1) Patrol Leader: SSgt Bussill

1. Situation.
(a) See current INTELS
(b) See current CTAIN'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
your assigned RF/FF to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 254 and east of the To Trach River.
Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage
areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the
direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call
and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation
Houston.

Extract at 101300H via WC87946.

a. Coordinating Instructions
(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FdG to ensure maximum effectiveness
of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and
counter battery fires.

(2) Insure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt, who have
been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.
Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event
it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Insure coordination with the 5th Marine's CCG for any know-
ledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units
operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: DELOH M35 "9" 45,35 (155 HOW)
SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST "1" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DATA
Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
15 Tco Not: 67.55 (MILLBROKE)

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 7.0.28

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BEFORE BURNING ON 15 JUNE 1968.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Distribution</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G-2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, L/4/11</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 5thMar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1stBn 5thMar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 5thMar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-165</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-363</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-364</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-367</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, Mg-36</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 220thAvnCo</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1st FAG</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recon FSCC</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TF XRay FSCC</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1stReconBn</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1stForReconCo</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, Co &quot;C&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PtlLdr, C-2-1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C. N. RILEY

By direction
OPERATION ORDER: 23O-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: ACHILLES (0-2-1)
DELIBERATOR: CSOT. G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS 1704; SHEET 6541 I & II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (FRCN)
PHU DAO, INN
JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7-50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/INVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 254 AND EAST OF THE TA TRACH RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (BRENCH LINES, JUNKER'S), HARBOUR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY ON TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 06064/CH/11094/CH

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 123 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH 15 VC/INVA. RESULTS OF CONTACT WERE 3 CONF. KIA, AND 3 PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 11090CH (Y0657976) WHILE PATROL WAS IN THE EXTRACT LZ THEY SPOTTED 15 VC/INVA MOVING OUT OF THE CANOPY INTO THE OPEN, 20 METERS AWAY FROM PATROL. TWO WOMEN WERE IN THIS GROUP. ONLY ONE OF THE MEN WAS DRESSED WITH A SHIRT ON ALL THE OTHERS WERE WITHOUT SHIRTS. 5 WEAPONS WERE NOTED. 6 PEOPLE WERE CARRYING POLES WITH BASKETS SUSPENDING FROM THE BAMDOO POLES. PATROL OPENED FIRS WITH S/A AND GRENADES, KILLING TWO. THAT SAME INSTANT 3 INVA IN GREEN UNIFORMS WERE SPOTTED COMING FROM BEHIND THE PATROL. REAR SECURITY OPENED FIRE KILLING ONE AND PROBABLY THE OTHER TWO. GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND UTILIZED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. PATROL COULD NOT OBTAIN RESULTS OF GUNSHIPS. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

   B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP HILLS 45-75° SLOPES, CANOPY 50-60 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ Y0682945 GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH AND GRASS. BEST APPROACH "E-3" EXTRACT LZ Y0657976, EXCELLENT MULTI ZONE. OPEN SAND BAR.
TRAILS: TWO TRAILS FOUND, WELL USED APPROX 2 FT WIDE (SEE TRAIL OVERLAY).

10102 GH (YCO65950) PATROL HEARD NUMEROUS VOICES AND LAUGHTER FOR APPROX 95 MINUTES.

YCG852-345 - PATROL FOUND 10 FIGHTING HOLES ALONG THE STREAM BED. IT APPEARED THAT THESE WERE ABOUT ONE WEEK OLD.

6. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 VC/NVA KIA CONF BY S/A, 3 VC/NVA KIA EXCD. BY S/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY NOT USED. GUNSHIPS OUTSTANDING.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECTED MUNITIONS: YES

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. CROWELEY, A.W.
SOT. DAHLMAN, D.
LT. LEEDS, D.V.
PFC RINEHART, R.
PFC WESTERGARD
LT. LEE
PFC HOFFER
LT. MACGALLON
PFC NONELL
PFC SANBORN

CPL. CROWELEY, A.W.
2ND PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

DECLASSIFIED
DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-3 1ST MAW (1)
G-3 1ST MAW (1)

TEKRAY (1)

CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)

CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)

CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)

CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)

CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)

CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)

CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)

CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)

CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)

CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)

CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)

CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)

CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)

CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #231-68

Copy 21 of 25 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAIE, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

03LOGCH June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s): VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 65-1, I, II
(b) 1st Recon O P03000,4
(c) 1st Recon P 3860,2L (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Recon P 003350,2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) C igFragOrder #231-68

Unit/Call Sign: LUNCH MEAT (C-1-2) Patrol Leader: SGT STAIR

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-3, S-2)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/TFZ to detect possible VC/NA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of HILL 502. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbors sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity and secure extract LZ for the entry of one infantry company on 10 June in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 061530; insert vic 20120970.
   Extract at 101330 vic 20101966.
   (a) Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with CO, F/2/5 whom you will accompany on the night of 6 June and the morning of 7 June to your insert coordinates.
      (3) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Marines COC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.
      (4) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Marines on the entry of infantry units into your extract LZ on 10 June 1968.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44-7
   Artillery: (a) HESCHUT "H" 58.22 (105 & 155 HOW)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
   IMPRESSIVE DELTA
   Air Observer: CONFIRM 2G
   1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLROCK)
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution

G-2
G-3
CO, 1st Bn 5th Mar
S-3, 5th Mar
CO, 1st Bn 5th Mar
S-3, 5th Mar
CO, HML-165
CO, HML-363
CO, HML-364
CO, HML-367
CO, NA-36
CO, 220th Avn Co
CO, 455th HM Gun Btry (SP)
1st Avn Sqn
1st Avn Bn
TF X/Gy FDC
1st Recon Co
1st Recon Co
CO, Co "C"
Prelate, 3-1-2

CN P Hack

O. H. Diley

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 231-68
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: LUNCH MEAT (0-1-2)
DATE: 11130CH JUNE 1968
DELEGEE: GYSCT, G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AND
L7014; SHEET 6541 I & II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL. 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NZ/FZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 602. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, DUNNERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY AND SECURE EXTRACT LZ FOR THE ENTRY OF ONE INFANTRY COMPANY ON 10 JUNE IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061200H/11113CH

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 1192 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESLUTED IN NO CONTACTS. SIGNS OF HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY WERE FOUND IN THE OPERATING AREA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 00113CH (ZC116966) PATROL SPOTTED 2 VC MOVING "S" ON TRAIL. COULD NOT OBSERVE TYPE OF CLOTHING DUE TO THICK BRUSH.
      10193CH (ZC112969) PATROL WAS IN PROCESS OF BEING EXTRACTED, WHEN HELOS RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF SA/AR FIRE. EXTRACTION WAS CANCELLED. GUNSHIPS STRATEGED AND ROCKETED SUSPECTED VC/NVA AREA. ALSO GUNSHIPS REQUESTED FIXED WING. SUPPORTING ARMS WERE OUTSTANDING. PATROL STATED THAT AFTER AIR STRIKE THE SMELL OF BURNING FLESH WAS LINGERING IN THE AREA FOR A LONG TIME.
   B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS WITH THICK VEGETATION, CANOPY UP TO 60 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT 100-150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ WALKED IN WITH INFANTRY COMPANY. EXTRACT LZ ZC101965, VERY GOOD CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 3 FT HIGH.
   TRAILS: NUMEROUS WELL USED TRAILS IN THE OPS AREA. THESE TRAILS WERE RUNNING IN NO PARTICULAR PATTERN.

DECLASSIFIED
REMAINS OF A CRASHLANDED CH-34 WAS FOUND. THIS WAS ALL BUSTED UP IN SMALL PIECES AND SCATTERED OVER LARGE AREA. NO OTHER MARKS OR SIGNS WERE FOUND.

091700h ZC 116966 TO ZC 114963) THE PATROL FOUND 3 LARGE HOOTCHES, NUMEROUS DUNKERS AND TUNNELS WITH A WELL USED TRAIL COMPLEX. IN THAT VICINITY, THIS COMPLEX WAS EXTREMELY WELL CAMOUFLAGED AND CAN NOT BE SEEN FROM THE AIR. IT APPEARED TO THE PATROL THAT IT WAS NOT OCCUPIED AT THAT TIME, BUT IT WAS IN USE AS RECENT AS SOME HOURS PRIOR.

104100h (ZC 112969) PATROL SAW TWO LARGE DUNKERS ON THE EAST SIDE OF A RECENTLY USED TRAIL. ALSO BLOODY WAS FOUND ON THE SIDE OF THIS TRAIL.

WHILE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED THEY CALLED IN FM ON THE DUNKERS AND TUNNEL COMPLEX, WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. THREE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE HEARD AS A RESULT OF THE FM.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECTED MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

Sgt. Ingalls, W.J.
LCpl Griggs, T.E.
Ftc Ward, M.W.
En Staples, E.W.
LCpl Hefley, T.G.
Ftc Wilker, J.H.
LCpl Ihery, L.M.
Ftc Nick, D.L.
LCpl Daeb, R.J.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.O. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.O. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TXRAY (1)
G-3 TXRAY (1)
TXRAY AG (1)
C.O. 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
C.O. 1ST PAG (3)
C.O. 11TH MAR (4)
C.O. 5TH MAR (5)
C.O. 1ST MAR (1)
C.O. 3RD MAR-36 (1)
C.O. MAG-16 (1)
C.O. MAG-11 (1)
DIVING MISSION: 15-60

DIVRIFER: GYS/ST. C.A. KOCH
MPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AM/17014; SHEET 6541 I
HU BAi, HYN
DTG 121530H JUNE 1968

DIVING REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 4 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRO25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 4 72'S, 4 9O'S, 5 REGULATORS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT COMBAT DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF 101ST AIRBORNE.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120920H/121530H

4. MODE OF TRAVEL TO AND FROM DIVING AREA: UH-1E

5. SYNOPSIS: 6 HOURS OF DIVING RESULTED IN FINDINGS OF NUMEROUS AMMO, DEMOLITIONS, AND 2 WEAPONS. ALSO THE TEAM RECOVERED ONE VC/NVA BODY. MOST OF THE ITEMS AND EQUIPMENT WERE LEFT WITH THE 101ST AIRBORNE.

6. INCIDENTS DIRECT RESULT OF DIVING MISSION: NONE

7. OTHER INFORMATION: DIVING TEAM WAS REQUESTED TO DIVE IN SUPPORT OF 101ST AIRBORNE. THE DIVE WAS CONDUCTED IN THE VICINITY YD974170. ALL ITEMS FOUND BY DIVING TEAM AND LISTED IN ENCLOSURE (1). ALSO ONE VC/NVA BODY WAS RECOVERED BY THE TEAM.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: ONE NVA BODY RECOVERED.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL WAS INFORMED BY 101ST AIRBORNE THAT NUMEROUS ITEMS ARE STILL ON THE BOTTOM IN THAT LOCATION. TEAM SUGGESTS THAT THIS DIVE SHOULD BE CONTINUED FOR A FEW MORE DAYS, BUT THE 101ST AIRBORNE WILL NOT BE IN THAT AREA ANY LONGER.

11. COMMENTS BY DIVRIFER: NONE

12. DIVING MEMBERS:
   SGT. HUGHES
   SGT. HOLTON
   SGT. IUDA
   HM2 SCHICKOFF

DECLASSIFIED
**DISTRIBUTION LIST:**

- C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAW (1)
- G-3 TEKRAY (1)
- TEKRAY AO (1)
- CO, I CROPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- S-2, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
- CO, 1ST FAC (1)
- CO, 11TH MAR (4)
- CO, 5TH MAR (5)
- CO, 1ST MAR (1)
- CO, MAG-36 (5)
- CO, MAG-16 (1)
- CO, MAG-41 (1)
- CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
- CO, S-2 (5)
- CO, S-3 (4)
- G-3, PCV
- G-3, 101ST AIRBORNE
12 JUNE 1960 CAPTURED ITEMS BY DIVING TEAM:

700 RDS. OF AK-47
0 AK-47 MAGAZINES
3 ROCKET DUSTERS
2 ROCKET FUZES
3 RPG 7'S
3 RPG 2'S
1 STACHEL CHARGE
1 HOME MADE CHENIIDE
5 CARTRIDGE BELTS (ONE U.S. TYPE)
1 FOUNTAIN PEN
2 NVA GAS MASK
1 CHICK FIRST AID KIT
2 PAIR DIVING GOGGLES
6 E-TOOLS
1 CAMER AND COVER
1 PONCHO
1 SHOWER SHOES
1 DIVING KNIFE
8 AK-47 MAGAZINE CARRIERS
DOCUMENTS (TURNED INTO ARMY INTELL.)
2 AK-47'S, SER. # 11040609, & 10112472
2 BAGS OF RICE TOTALLING 10 LBS.
5 LBS. OF SHRIMP

(ENCLO 1)
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #232-68

Copy 27 of 24 Copies
1ST FORC RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
041330H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM Sheets(s) 6541 II, III
    (b) 1st Recon BN 0-3000
    (c) 1st MarDiv O-3000 IF (Intelligence SOP)
    (d) 1st MarDiv O-3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
    (e) OPR 232-68

Unit/Call Sign (VEAL.TAM) F-4-1 Patrol Leader: CH. DOBBS

1. Situation. (a) See current INF's
    (b) See current OP's and FIB's (S-2/S-3)
    (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned KFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration south of Impressive Delta north and along Route 545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area, and the water situation in this area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/art on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 0700H; insert via YC910947.
   Extract at 1130H via YC919928.
   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FA to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th MarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.
      (3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines to gain any knowledge they have on this area, and any units that they may have in the area.
      (4) Ensure coordination with S-2, 1st Forc Recon, who has just received aerial photos of the area, before your overflight.

4. Admin/Logistics. Refer to (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq 33.1 Alternates 44.7
   Artillery: BID HURST "A" 5.50 (155 Guns)
   BID HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
   BID HURST "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
   IMPRESSIVE DELTA
   Air Observer: COMPX 34.5
   1/5 Battalion Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #232-68 Ch-1

Copy of 24 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071430H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
(b) 1stBnCo 103000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO 36000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO 303370.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrag Order #232-68 Ch-1

Unit/Call Sign: VEAL STEW (F-4-1) Patrol Leader: CPL DORRIS

1. Situation
   (a) See current INFM
   (b) See current OPSONS and PIR'S (S-3, S-2)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
   Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/TFZ to detect possible VC/US troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity north of DELTA Relay. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and traffic-ability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution
   Depart LZ 405 at 080730H insert via YC944466.
   Extract at 111300H via YC960994.

   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

      (3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

      (4) Coordinate with VEAL STEW II 6 on passage of lines from DELTA Relay.

4. Admin/Logistics
   Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics
   Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
   Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "E" 75,75 (155 HOW)
           (b) BEECHNUT "D" 45,35 (105 & 155 HOW)
           (c) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
           (d) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
               IMPRESSIVE DELTA
   Air Observer: COMPOKE 34.5
   1/5 Tao Net: 67.55 (MILBOOK)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 23Z-612\#4 1ST NORSE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (RNAN)
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: VIAL STEW (E-4-1)
INQUIRY: GEST, G.A. KOCII
MAPS: VIETNAM 750,000; AMS 17044; SHEET 5541 I & II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY NORTH OF DELTA RELAY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, DUNKERS), HARDEN SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061300H/112000H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 69 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN 2 CONTACTS WITH 5 NVA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 101500H (X696298) THE PATROL CAME UP A LARGE HOOTCHES, ONE NVA WAS OBSERVING THE PATROL, THIS NVA WAS WEARING GREEN SHIRTS AND KIABI SHORTS AND ONE AK-47. THE NVA JUMPED INTO THE DUSH BEFORE PATROL COULD FIRE.

   101540H (X696298) THE PATROL WAS MOVING WHEN 4 NVA OPENED FIRE ON THEM FROM REAR, REAR SECURITY RETURNED FIRE PROBABLY KILLING ONE. THE OTHER THREE WERE OBSERVED JUMPING INTO THE DUSH, ALL WITH GREEN SHIRTS AND KIABI, ALSO THEY HAD AK-47'S.

   091700H (X695499) WHILE PATROL WAS MOVING INTO THEIR HARDEN SITES THEY HEARD NUMEROUS VOICES AND OBSERVED A LARGE CAMPFIRE, ALSO THEY HEARD MG AND S/A FIRE FROM THAT LOCATION, IT APPEARED THAT THE VC/NVA WERE HAVING A CELEBRATION.

   B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH VERY STEEP CLIFFS, CANOPY UP TO 100 FT IN THE HIGH GROUND, VEGETATION VERY THICK IN THE LOW GROUND, MOVEMENT 100 METERS PER HOUR.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: TARGET IS WIPFA RELAY YC944967, EXTRACT LZ YC970988, FOOR ONE CH-47 ZONE, WIDE OPEN AREA, DOM CRATER.

TRAILS: WDE USED TRAILS WERE FOUND IN THE OPS AREA, SOME WERE 3 FT WIDE AND COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

XG953989 PATROL LOCATED ONE HOOTCH 10X10 METERS, ONE HOOTCH TRAPPED GRENADE WAS IN THE ENTRANCE, PATROL APPROACHED THE HOOTCH AND AT THAT SAME INSTANT RECEIVED ONE SNIPER ROUND, THE HOOTCH WAS PARTIALLY UNDERGROUND AND WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED, IT HAD BEEN USED IN THE PAST 24 HOURS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA PROF. KIA BY S/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: COMM. WAS VERY POOR IN THAT AREA, EVEN WITH WIDE ANTENNA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY RECON: NONE

13. SELECTED MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. DORRIE, R.D.
CPL. MCKEE, J.M.
CPL. SOMMERS, P.T.
LCPL CARPENTER, R.C.
LCPL DODDS, T.W.
LCPL COURTNEY, C.F.
LCPL WILSON, J.C.
CPL. CLARK, H.M.

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

YD 97

VEAL STEW

YD 97

YD 94
DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (RETN)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (RETN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (RETN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
G-2 TIRARAY (1)
G-3 TIRARAY (1)
TIRARAY AC (1)
CO. 32NS INDIVIDUAL (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO. 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO. 1ST BATT (3)
CO. 11TH MAR (1)
CO. 5TH MAR (1)
CO. 1ST MAR (1)
CO. MAG-36 (1)
CO. MAG-46 (1)
CO. MAG-11 (1)
CO. 1ST LOGB RECON CO (RETN) (1)
CO. S-2 (1)
CO. S-3 (1)
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #233-68

Copy 23 of 25 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

HUE CITY, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

C/O POST, June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM Sheet(s) 55:48, 11, 15
(b) 1stBooDivD0 F3700, 4
(c) 1stMarDivO F3800, MP(Intelligence SCP)
(d) 1stMarDivO F00339-2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) OpOrder #233-68

Unit/Coll Sign: CROCHET (O-3-1) Partoll Leader: CPL HUNTINGTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Taioi Mountain (via 944966) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned HZ4/772 to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tai area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and escape. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HZ and adjust friendly air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 090700, insert via XD944966, extract at 161300 via TC944966.

   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Coordinate with 9-3, 1st FAO to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 6th MarRegt who have the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

      (3) Coordinate with VELL and VEL II 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on-calls", and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

      (4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

      (5) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers.

      (6) Have resupply list into IMPRESSIVE by 1300 daily.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Gear/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 4518

   Artillery: (a) SAND HURST "A" 55.55 (155 Guns)
   (b) SAND HURST "A" 56.59 (155 Guns)
   (c) BERMUDA "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
   (d) BERMUDA "E" 58.05 (155 HOW)
   (e) BERMUDA "F" 53.65 (8" HOW)

Air Cover: CROCHET 243
1/5 The Met 67.34 (TRIBUNAL)

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:
G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
COC, L/4/11 (1)
COC, 5thMar (1)
COC, 1stBn 5thMar (1)
S-2, 5thMar (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
COC, HMM-363 (1)
COC, HMM-364 (1)
COC, HML-367 (1)
COC, MAG-36 (1)
COC, 220thAvnCo (1)
CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SF) (1)
CO, 1st FA (2)
Recon TSC (1)
TFXRCY HQ (1)
S-2, 1stReconCo (1)
S-3, 1stReconCo (4)
COC, Co "D" (1)
P/BDr, 1-5-4 (1)

O.S. RILES
By direction

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 255-60
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: CRICKET (C-3-1)
DETECTOR: COL. W.D. KEEHAN
PLAS: VIETNAM 1:50,000
MAP: 17K14; SHEET 5314 III & IX

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
ITU DAL, RVN
DATE: 151106 JUNE 1960

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 17 EML, 1 USN.
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. GUN AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 M-25's, 1 M-49, 1 7x50
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79's

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR IMPRESSIVE DELTA RADIO RELAY SITE ON TRUCI MOUNTAIN (VIC YC944967) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NEZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/HV/HVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS EXPLOITATION IN THE DON TAI AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, NORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, PLANTATION, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE HPZ AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 000730/151000

4. ROUTE: DELTA RELAY (YC944967)

5. SYNOPSIS: 169.5 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS, NO EN CONTACTED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A.
B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS, MEDIUM TO LIGHT UNDERGROWTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ YC944967. GOOD T CH-46 ZONE, BEST APPROACH FROM "11" TO "S".

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DETECTOR: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

DECLASSIFIED
14. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. DUNNINGTON, H.T.
CPL. PENGESON, R.
LCPL CLARK, J.C.
LCPL MAXHAR, L.L.
PFC PABILIA, A.
PFC OVERET, H.D.
PFC DOREY, M.P.
PFC JARMAR, J.G.
1TC LEAR, J.A.
1TC KING, W.
PFC SHALE, P.I.
PFC DUKAR, J.
PFC KEENEN, P.H.
1TC HILKINGTEN, L.S.
1ME JACOSSON, J.L.
SSGT. WENTWORTH, R.W.
1TC RELL, C.L.
LCPL CLARK, R.L.

CPL. DUNNINGTON, H.T.
3RD PIR, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAP (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 1ST MAR (4)
CO, 2ND MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, CO, "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #234-68

Copy 2/1 of 25 Copies
1ST RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
0612CE June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), TFM5, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
(b) 1st ReconReco FO 5020-3-4
(c) 1st ReconReco P580-3-4T (Intelligence SEP)
(d) 1st ReconReco FO 3332-1 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoF OraOrder #234-68

Unit/Call Sign: MAULS JM (S-3-2) Patrol Leader: SGT YOUNG

1. Situation
(a) See current TFM5s
(b) See current OPORD'S and MRT's (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HPZ's to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or area infiltration west of the Ta Trench river. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortification (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution
(a) Depart LZ 403 at 090730H, insert via YD517022.
(b) Extract at 121330H via YD617097.

   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAC to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarBatt, who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

      (3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines GOC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics
(a) Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics
(a) Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate 33.1
   Artillery: LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
   BEEH NUT "A" 45.25 (155 HOW)
   SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
   IMPRESSIVE DELTA
   Air Observer: COMPOKE 34.5
   1/5 Tac Nat: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 25 JUNE 1968

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution: C-2 (1)
C-3 (2)
CO, L/4/11 (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn 5thMar (1)
S-3, 5thMar (1)
CO, IRM 165 (1)
CO, IRM 363 (1)
CO, IRM 364 (1)
CO, MIL 367 (1)
CO, 220th Avn Co (2)
CO, HAG 36 (2)
CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP) (1)
CO, 1st FAG (2)
Recon FSCC (1)
TR XRay FSCC (1)
S-3, 1stRecon Bn (1)
S-3, 1st ForRecon Co (1)
CO, Co "G" (1)
Ft Lilir, C-4-1 (1)
OPERATION ORDER: 234-60

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PHU DAL, IVN

PARTITION: TALES AREA (C-3-2)

DDG 12150/1 JUNE 1960

DECLASSIFIED

DATE: 06/15/60

MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFECTION WEST OF THE TA TRACH RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 10 RNL, 1 USN.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFECTION WEST OF THE TA TRACH RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 0907301/120900

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE)

5. SYNOPSIS: 79 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A.

B. TERRAIN: THICK ELEPHANT GRASS IN LOW GROUND, HIGH GROUND 100 FT CANOPY. FAIRLY EASY MOVEMENT THROUGHOUT AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ YD922024, LOW GRASS, POOR ONE CH-46 ZONE.

EXTRACT LZ YD910999, LOW GRASS, POOR ONE CH-46 ZONE.

OTHER LZ'S: YD81799, SAND BAR, GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE. YD805995, SAND BAR, GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE.

TRAILS: YD921014, TRAIL WAS 4 FT WIDE, WELL USED AND COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

YD819993, TRAIL RUNNING "E" TO "W", AND WELL USED. PATROL HEARD VC/NVA TALKING, AND TEAM THINKS THE VC/NVA WERE ON THIS TRAIL.

CP'S: YD921014, CAN OBSERVE APPROX. 1000 METERS OF THE SONG TA RIVER TO THE "E".

D. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

DECLASSIFIED
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY RECIPIENT: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. YOUNG, E.F.
LCPL STARK, C.L.
PFC ANDERSON, R.L.
PFC JOHNSON, J.G.
PFC REYNOLDS, E.G.
PFC GLASGOW, A.G.
INQ. SUPERBLAND, E.
PFC STASKIEWICZ, C.J.
PFC WITHERS, G.K.
PFC ANDERSON, R.D.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CO, 1ST MAR DIV (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST MAR DIV (ATTN: G-3) (1)
CO, 1ST MAR DIV (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST MAR DIV (ATTN: G-3) (1)
CO, 1ST MAR DIV (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST MAR DIV (ATTN: G-3) (1)
CO, 1ST MAR DIV (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST MAR DIV (ATTN: G-3) (1)
CO, 1ST MAR DIV (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST MAR DIV (ATTN: G-3) (1)
CO, 1ST MAR DIV (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #235-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
    (b) lstMarDiv O P0300.4
    (c) lstMarDiv O P3800.6 (Intelligence SOP)
    (d) lstMarDiv O P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
    (e) OpOrd 235-68

Unit/Call Sign: FUDGE CAKE (F-2) Patrol Leader: LT NICHOLS

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTSUMS
   (b) See current OPCON and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
   Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned HFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
   infiltration in the area south of Hill 144. Particular emphasis is to
   be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortification
   (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability
   of trail in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets
   of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution
   Depart LZ 405 at 09001H; insert vic YD87003.1
   Extract at 13400H vic YD87003.
   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with S-3, let FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness
          of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and
         mortar battery fires.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have
          been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.
          Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event
          it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagles.
      (3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines CO to gain any knowledge
          they have of this area, and any unit(s) that they may have in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics
   Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics
   Primary Freq: 331 Alternate: 144.7
   Artillery: BEACH BUNKER "D" 15.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
              LUNGA POINT "D" 53.65 (155 HOW)
              19TH HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
   Radio Relay IMPRESSIVE DELTA
   IMPRESSIVE ENVOY
   Air Observer COMMANDER 314.6
   1/5 Battalion Tac Net 57.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING 25 JUNE 1968

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 235-60

OFF: WOODE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (BENG)
OPERATION: HOUSTON
UNIT: PHU DAI, RVN
PATROL: 3rd Platoon (F-2)
DEPARTMENT: GSOT, G.A. KOOH
MAFS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6541 II & III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMPL. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FPC-25's, 1 7-50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/SFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION IN THE AREA SOUTH OF HILL 144. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, JUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAIL IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090630H/101923H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 35 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH AT LEAST 25 VC/NVA. RESULTS OF CONTACT WAS 3 NVA KIA CONF., 3 NVA KIA PROB., AND ONE USMC WIA. ONE IS CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 101630H (YD060019) PATROL WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 NVA AND 3 VC MOVING ON TRAIL 40 METERS AWAY. THESE NVA'S DID NOT SPOTT THE PATROL. PATROL MOVED A SHORT DISTANCE DUE "SC" WHEN POINT MEN OBSERVED 3 MORE NVA. POINT MEN OPENED FIRE KILLING ONE AND PROB. 2ND. AT THIS TIME MOVEMENT AND VOICES WERE HEARD. 2 NVA WERE SEEN 40 FT ON THE REAR OF PATROL. BEAR SECURITY FIRED AND KILLED BOTH NVA. NUMEROUS MOVEMENT WAS SEEN ALL AROUND PATROLS POSITION. ARTY AND GUNSHIPS WERE REQUESTED AND UTILIZED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET. PATROL RECEIVED 3 INCOMING GRENADES. ALL NVA OBSERVED WERE ARMED WITH AK-47'S AND GREEN UTILITIES. ONE USMC RECEIVED A GUNSHOT WOUND IN HIS HAND. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED BY HOIST.

   B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. MOVEMENT RESTRICTED TO 150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD670031 - VERY GOOD MULTI CHE-46 ZONE.
   GRASS AND BRUSH 3 FT HIGH.

   TRAILS: NUMEROUS WELL USED TRAILS WERE LOCATED IN THE AREA. ALL WERE AT LEAST 2 FT WIDE.
201910 (YD0507023) PATROL HEARD VOICES AND MOVEMENT 100 METERS AWAY FROM THEIR POSITION. ALSO THE SOUNDS OF MESSGEAR RATTLEING WAS HEARD.

200630 (YD057019) HEARD VOICES AND MOVEMENT ON TOP OF HILL. MOVEMENT DIMINISHED A SHORT TIME LATER.

201305H (YD069033) PATROL HEARD STA, AR AND WHAT SOUNDED LIKE .50 CALIBER NO FIRING. THIS LASTED FOR APPROX 10 MINUTES.

WHILE HELO'S WERE ON STATION PATROL HEARD STA FIRING POSSIBLY TOWARDS HELO'S BUT THEY COULD NOT BE CERTAIN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 NVA KIA CONF BY S/A.
   3 NVA KIA PROB BY S/A. 1 USMD VIA MINOR.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DECEASED: NONE

13. SELECTED MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

   SGT. HUDA, R.F.
   LCPL HAUXHURST, P.W.
   LCPL WILLIAMSON, R.
   LCPL SULLIVAN, D.
   LCPL HARNELLAUX, G.
   LCPL OWENS, R.R.
   PFU WAGSON, G.W. (WIA)

   PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

   FUDGE CAKE

   TRAILS

   YD 86

   YD 89

   YD 86

   YD 89

   00
DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TIXRAY (1)
C-5 TIXRAY (1)
TIXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAB (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (1)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-46 (1)
CO, MAG-41 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)
DECLASSIFIED

1. Situation
   (a) See current INFORM'S
   (b) See current CFSM's and FM's (2-2/5-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
   Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned MTZ/TZ to detect possible NVA troop movement or
   area infiltration in the Ta Tinh River Valley. Particular emphasis
   is to be placed on locating and finding enemy storage areas,
   installations (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the
   direction and traffic ability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call
   and adjust any fire on targets of opportunity in support of Operation
   Houston.

3. Execution
   Depart 32405 at 090000H; insert via YO 8709440
   Extract at 131530H via YO 8749059.

   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with B-3, 1st FAC to ensure maximum effectiveness
         of supporting arms, including use of light defence, "on-call", and
         counter battery fires.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt, who have
         been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.
         Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event
         it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

      (3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines GOC for any know-
         ledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units
         operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics
   Reference (b), verbal.

5. Conv/Electronics
   Primary Freq: 44.17 Alternates: 32.1
   Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
   SAND HURST "A" (155 Guns)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
   IMPRESSIVE DELTA
   Air Observer: COMPOKE 34.5
   1/5 Fw Not: 87.55 (MILLERPO")

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 17 JUNE 1968.
OPERATION ORDER: 236-60
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: DUBLIN CITY (6-2-2)
DEPLOYED: CPD: VP: HEARLEY
MASH: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
SHEET 6541 I & II

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 0 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED PCR/FZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/PA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFLATION IN THE TA TRACH RIVER VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), NUCLEAR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFIC ABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090000/130910H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 103 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A.
   B. TERRAIN: MOST OF THE WAY WAS EASY MOVEMENT. CANOPY WAS 30-40 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ Y067944, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE, SAND BAR.
   EXTRACT LZ Y0675900, GOOD 1-2 CH-46 ZONE, LOW SCREED HUSH.
   OTHER LZ'S: Y067916, SAND BAR, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE.
   PATROL HEARD ONE TIGER, AND SAW SOME TIGER TRACKS, AND SOME REMAINS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEPLOYED: NONE

DECLASSIFIED
13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:
   CPL. LOPEZ, L.
   PFC GILSON, W.R.
   CPL. MACKAY, D.E.
   LCPL SWEENEY, D.J.
   PFC BROWN, C.G.
   PFC OLENSKI, P.F.
   PFC AYALA, W.
   LCPL HOUSE, C.H.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CO, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
CO, 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TXRAY (1)
G-3 TXRAY (1)
TXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS AIR GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (4)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST MAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORGE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)
CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #237-68

Copy 72 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061400H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 5511, LLL
(b) 1stReconCo P0300041
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3300,IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #237-68

Unit/Call Sign: COFFEE TIME (C-1-1) Patrol Leader: SGT HAYES

1. Situation.
   (a) See current INTEHIS
   (b) See current OPORDS and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NODE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned NFZ/NFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 773. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area, and the water situation in this area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 060000H; insert vic YD2260E.
   Extract at 131400H vic YD911996.
   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAd to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.
      (3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines COG to gain any knowledge they have on this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31-1 Alternate: 144-7
   Artillery: DEBRE HUT "a" 63.65 (105 & 155 HOW)
   LINGA P.INT "L" 15.55 (155 HOW)
   SAIJ HURST 56.50 (155 Gns)
   SAIJ HURST "Au" 56.50 (155 Gns)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
   IMPRESSIVE DELTA
   Air Observer: COWFECX 345
   1/5 Battalion TAC Net: 9745 (MILLBROOK)

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:  
C-2 (1)  
C-3 (2)  
C0, L/4/11 (1)  
C0, 5thMar (1)  
C0, 1stBn 5thMar (1)  
S-3, 5thMar (1)  
C0, HMM-165 (1)  
C0, HMM-363 (1)  
C0, HMM-364 (1)  
C0, HMM-367 (1)  
C0, MAC-35 (1)  
C0, 220thInfCo (1)  
C0, 155MM Gun Btry (SF) (1)  
C0, 1st FAC (2)  
Recon FSC (1)  
TF XRay FSC (1)  
S-3, 1stReconBn (1)  
S-3, 1stForReconBn (4)  
C0, Co "C" (3)  
PhilDr, C-1-1 (1)
OPERATION ORDER: 231-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

OPERATION: HOUSTON
PHASE: OPERATION 231-68
EXECUTED: 13-1-69

LOCATION: VC/NA TRASH (0-1-1)
AREA: VICINITY 1800, 8700, 18200
OPORD: S9601; COMM: C-541 II & III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 9 Elements
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: None
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 IRC-25's
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-12, 2 M-14's, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR DESIGNATED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS DEPOT IN THE VICINITY OF AREA 273. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTEGRAPHERS (FRENCH LINES, CABLES), HOLLOW PLACES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAJECTORIALITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA, AND THE WATER SITUATION IN THIS AREA, IS PREPARED TO CALL AND ARRANGE ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090045H/121050H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SIGHTINGS: 74 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. TRENCH: N/A
   B. TUNNEL: HEAVY WITH THICK VEGATATION, CANOPY WAS 30 FT HIGH, HOLE WAS VERY GOOD AT TIMES UP TO 100 FEET FOR HOLE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: DESSERT LZ YD926010, GOOD MULTI ZONE, LOW DIRT 2 FT HIGH, EXTRACT LZ YD928042 GOOD CH-45 ZONE, GRASS 6 FT HIGH.

   TRAILS: 3 WELL USED TRAILS WERE FOUND, 2 TO 5 FT WIDE. ONE WAS USED AS DIRT ROAD AS 12 HOURS.

   PATROL ENCOUNTERED NA/VC AIR ON NUMEROUS OCCASIONS. ALSO NOTED SOUNDED LIKE LOW SPEAKERS, THIS ACTIVITY CASED FROM GRID SQUARE YD9201. ALSO THEY SAID FIREPLACE COMING FROM THE "DOW" APPROX YD915008, AND EXPLOSIONS OCCURRING AT YD915213. IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT 100 TO 150 ROUNDS WERE FIRED.

   YD916909, PATROL FOUND ONE LARGE TRAIL APPROX 5 FT WIDE. NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES WERE LOCATED ON BOTH SIDES OF THE TRAIL. SOME OF THE FIGHTING HOLES WERE FITTED TO 4 MEN. THE TRAIL HAD BEEN USED AS RECENT AS 5 DAYS.

DECLASSIFIED
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.
12. COMMENTS BY ENEMY: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

Sgt. Hayes, S.H.
Cpl. Clatter, R.
Lcpl. Lopez, J.
Pfc. Paskins, J. R.
Pfc. Lisen, S.
Pfc. Espinoza, R.
Pfc. Grace, M. J.
Pfc. Wright, J.
Pfc. Stearns, G. R.

Sgt. Hayes, S.H.
1st PIR, Co. "C" 1st Recon Div.
Patrol Leader

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1st Mar Div (Rein) (1)
C.G. 2nd Mar Div (Rein) (1)
G-2 1st Mar Div (Rein) (1)
G-2 1st Mar (1)
G-3 Texray (1)
G-3 Texray (1)
Texray AO (1)
Co, X Corps Arm (Attn: G-2) (1)
Co, 1st Recon Div (4)
S-2 1st Recon Div (4)
S-3 1st Recon Div (4)
Co, 1st Flg (3)
Co, 1st Mar (4)
Co, 5th Mar (5)
Co, 1st Mar (7)
Co, Mag-36 (5)
Co, Mag-16 (1)
Co, Mag-11 (1)
Co, 1st Force Recon Co (Rein) (1)
Co, Co. "C" 1st Recon Div (1)
Co, S-2 (5)
Co, S-3 (4)
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #238-66

Copy 29 of 21 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (RECON)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071400H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 65kl, I, II
(b) 1st Reconn Bn F003000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv 0 P3800, IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv 0 F003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Reconn Order #238-66

Unit/Call Sign: RECORD (F-3)  Patrrol Leader: LT JOHNSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NEZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 602. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunker), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ LOS at 100730H; insert vic ZC101965.
Extract at 131403H vic ZC095956.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAB to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with CO, F/2/5 when you have accompany on the night of 9 June and the morning of 10 June to your insert coordinates. (Cancelled)

(3) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Marines GOC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 331 Alternate: 331.7
Artillery: DELORCHIET "E" 75.75 (105 & 155 HOW)
SAND HURST 36.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST "A" 36.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COMPARE 22.6
1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLIBROOK)
Distribution:  0-2  (1)
           0-3  (2)
           CO, L/1/1  (1)
           CO, 5thMar  (1)
          CO, 1stEn 5thMar  (1)
          CO, 2ndEn 5thMar  (1)
          S-3, 5thMar  (1)
          CO, HMM-165  (1)
          CO, HMM-363  (1)
          CO, HMM-364  (1)
          CO, HNL-367  (1)
          CO, MAG-36  (1)
          CO, 220thAvnCo  (1)
          CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)  (1)
          CO, 1st FAG  (2)
         Recon FSCC  (1)
         TP Xrey FSCC  (1)
          S-3, 1stReconBn  (1)
          S-2, 1stForReconCo  (4)
          PltLdr, F-3  (1)

C. N. RILEY
By direction

2

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER: 230-60
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: RECORD (P-3)
DETERMINER: GYSG, G. L., KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014, SHEET 6541 I & II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 3 ENL, 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 PRC-93'S, 1 6X30
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79'S, 2 M-141'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFRINGEMENT IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 602. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO
   BE PLACED ON LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES,
   DUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS
   IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF
   OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111111/14001CH

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 69 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS.
   NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 12102CH (22116956) PATROL SPOTTED ONE VC/NVA MOVING
      ACROSS A SMALL OPEN AREA 400 METERS FROM PATROLS POSITION. AT THE TIME THEY HEARD VOICES OF 2 OR 3 MORE. THIS VC/NVA HAD ON KHAKI UTILITIES,
      WEAPONS COULD NOT BE OBSERVED.

   D. TERRAIN: STEEP AND MOUNTAINOUS, CANOPY 50 FT HIGH, MOVEMENT
      200 METERS PLUS PER HOUR, VERY LITTLE UNDERBRUSH, PLENTY OF WATER IN
      THE AREA OF OP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: DESERT LZ 2102965, GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. GRASS
   4 FT HIGH WITH ROCKS. EXTRACT LZ 22091964, GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. GRASS
   AND ROCKS.

   TRAILS: SOME OF THE TRAILS FOUND HAD FIGHTING HOLES AND HOOTCHIES.
   NONE HAD INDICATION OF RECENT USAGE. ALL OF THEM WERE WELL BEATEN TRAILS
   2-3 FT WIDE AND COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

DECLASSIFIED
111239H (ZC103960) PATROL FOUND 3 TUNNELS, 1 HUT AND ONE HOOCH. ALSO A COOKING AREA. THIS AREA APPEARED QUITE OLD AND IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT IT HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR TWO WEEKS.

120945H (ZC113950) PATROL FOUND 2 HOOCHES WITH TUNNELS UNDER THEM, ALSO 6 FOXTHOLES WERE FOUND IN THAT VICINITY. NONE OF THEM SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USAGE.

6. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:
   - LT. JOHNSON, R.
   - CPL. WEST, H.
   - CPL. PALMER, E.
   - LCPL CARVER, S.
   - LCPL LYNCH, M.
   - LCPL RASSETT, A.
   - LCPL CAMPBELL, T.
   - IMS STAUFTER, J.
   - PFC CURTIS, R.
   - LCPL HINDS, R.

   LT. JOHNSON, R.
   3RD PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) PATROL LEADER

   DISTRIBUTION LIST:
   - C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   - C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   - G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   - G-2 1ST M MAR (1)
   - G-2 TXRAX (1)
   - G-3 TXRAX (1)
   - TXRAX AD (1)
   - CO, 1 INDAC MG-15 (1)
   - CO, 1ST MAR (1)
   - CO, MAG-36 (5)
   - CO, MAG-46 (1)
   - CO, MAG-11 (1)
   - CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
   - Co. S-2 (5)
   - Co. S-3 (4)
DECLASSIFIED

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

TRAILS

DECLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Map(s): VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
     (b) 1st Recon BN P03000.4
     (c) 1st Mar Div O P3600.1F (Intelligence SOF)
     (d) 1st Mar Div O P03300.2 (Rules of Engagement)
     (e) CoFrag Order #239-68

Unit/Call Sign: SPILLWAY (F-1) Petrol Leader: SGT HOLTEN

1. Situation: (a) See current INDSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3, S-2)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration east of the Tuyen River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust artillery on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.


a. Coordinating Instructions

   (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

   (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th MarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

   (3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7

   Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "E" 75x75 (105 & 155 HOW)
   (b) BEECHNUT "D" 45x35 (155 HOW)
   (c) SAND HURST 56x50 (155 Guns)
   (d) SAND HURST "A" 56x20 (155 Guns)

   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
               IMPRESSIVE DELTA

   Air Observer: COWFINGER 34x5

1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)
OPERATION ORDER: 239-60
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: SPEEDWAY (P-1)
TRANSPORT: CYGNET, C.A. KOCH
MAGS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AUS
L7014; SHEET 6341 I & II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL. 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 6x30
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: NONE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/AVN TROOP MOVEMENT OR ANNIHILATION RATES OF THE TROY RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HANDBLADES AND SHIRE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OUTFRONT HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111045 II/130935 II

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 94 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS. NUMEROUS VOICES WERE HEARD AND INDICATION OF ACTIVITY WAS FOUND IN THE OPERATING AREA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: UNICORN
   B. TERRAIN: THICK UNDERGROWTH, CANOPY APPX. 20-25 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS FAIRLY EASY THROUGHOUT THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC906979, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. 2-3 FT HIGH DEMERON GRASS. EXTRACT LZ YC995901, 1 CH-46 ZONE. SAND BAR. SCRUB BRUSH 2-3 FT HIGH.

    TRAILS: YC993977, RUNNING "N" TO "S", 1-2 FT WIDE. NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

    130635II PATROL HEARD DOG BARKING AND BRUSH BREAKING. TEAM DID NOT CALL FM BECAUSE THEY COULD NOT OBTAIN SIGNAL SHOT.

    131055II 23065902 TEAM HEARD 3 RIFLE SHOTS, BUT TEAM LEADER THINKS IT WASN'T A SIGNAL SHOT.

DECLASSIFIED
140301h ZC002904 TEAM FOUND 2-3 MEN FIGHTING HOLES ON EACH SIDE OF TRAIL. FIGHTING HOLES WERE ABOUT 5-6 DAYS OLD.

140351h YD999995 TEAM HEARD 2 VOICES. TEAM HEARD EXPLOSION IN STREAM, POSSIBLY MINE. EXPLOSIONS WERE SHELTER CHARGED.

141205h YD999993 TEAM HEARD 10-12 VOICES. PEOPLE WERE TALKING DEEP LOW, AND WALKING UP AND DOWN THE STREAM.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 MED-EVAC (MDC) MINOR.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DECEIVED: NONE

13. SAFETY MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. DOUGHERTY, R.G.
CPL. JOHNSON, G.J.
CPL. RAPID, C.
CPL. MILLER, R.L.
LCPL THILLINGS, W.L.
LCPL PREDATOR, W.T.
LCPL MEWER, R.B.
ING TRAIRO, A.J.
FG HILDEBRAND, D.A.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

G.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)  
G.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)  
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)  
G-2 1ST MARD (1)  
G-2 TXRAY (1)  
G-3 TXRAY (1)  
TXRAY LA (1)  
CO, I CORPS ADM GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)  
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)  
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)  
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)  
CO, 1ST FAD (3)  
CO, 11TH MAR (4)  
CO, 5TH MAR (5)  
CO, 1ST MAR (1)  
CO, MAG-36 (1)  
CO, MAG-16 (1)  
CO, NLG-11 (1)  
CO, 1ST FORC RECON CO (REIN) (1)  
CO, S-2 (2)  
CO, S-3 (4)

TRAILS:

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

DECLASSIFIED
DIVING MISSION: 16-60  
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

DIVING REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 5 9015, 4 REGULATORS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT COMM DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON TO DETERMINE THE PRESSURE AND LOCATION OF ENEMY EXPLOSIVE CHARGES RIGGED ON THE LANG CO BRIDGE (YD066957), THE TRUOI RIVER BRIDGE (YD057065), THE NONG RIVER BRIDGE (YD927104), AND HOUNG THUY RIVER BRIDGE (YD030017).

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140000/141700H

4. MODE OF TRAVEL TO AND FROM DIVING AREA: 2½ TON TRUCK.

5. SYNOPTIC: 9 HOURS OF DIVING RESULTED IN TEAM CHECKING ALL 4 BRIDGES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

6. INCIDENTS DIRECT RESULT OF DIVING MISSION: NONE

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

12. DIVING MEMBERS:

   SGT. HUGHES
   SGT. STAIR
   CPL. SCHULTZ
   LOPL TENDONSON
   LOPL DANIEL
   LOPL KROWN (DRIVER)
   LOPL NORDY

   CO, MAG-36 (5) CO, MAG-16 (1)
   CO, MAG-11 (1)
   CO, 1ST FORC REC (REIN) (1)
   CO, S-2 (5)
   CO, S-3 (4)

   C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   G-2 1ST MAR (1)
   G-2 TFIRAY (1)
   G-3 TFIRAY (1)
   TFIRAY AO (1)
   CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
   CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
   S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
   S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
   CO, 1ST FAC (3)
   CO, 5TH MAR (4)
   CO, 1ST MAR (1)
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #240-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071300H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II,III
(b) 1stReconBr P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P03000.1F(Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #240-68

Unit/Call Sign: FLAG DIP (C-4-1) Patrol Leader: LT JANCUK

1. Situation.
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DMTA radio relay site on Truong Mountain (via 944967) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPF to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tan area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HLZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.


   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarBatt who have the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

      (3) Coordinate with VEAL STEW II 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on-calls" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

      (4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

      (5) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers.

      (6) Have resupply list into IMPRESSIVE by 1700 daily.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 45.8

Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
(b) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
(c) BLESSNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 How)
(d) BLESSNUT "B" 38.02 (155 How)
(e) PONY BOY "B" 53.69 (8" How)

Air Observer: GOWPOKE 34.5

1/5 TMN Wet 67.60 (MULLER)

134568
OPERATION ORDER: 240-60
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: FLAG DTM (C-4-1)
DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.D. KEARNEY
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (HEIN)
PHU DAO, RVN
DTG 171030H JUNE 1960
17014; SHEET 6541 II & III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 16 ENL. 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 IRC-25'S, 1 7.62, 1 M-49
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR IMPRESSIVE DELTA RADIO RELAY ON TRUOI MOUNTAIN (VIC 2C944967)
   AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/PPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/ARVN TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE DEN TAU AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE ILZ AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100000H/170945H

4. ROUTE: DELTA RELAY (VIC 2C944967).

5. SYNOPSIS: 174 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. ONE FM CALLED FOR VOICES OF ABOUT 5 VC/ARVN.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A.
   B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINEOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. MEDIUM TO LIGHT UNGROWTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ 2C944967. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE.
   BEST APPROACH FROM THE "N" TO "S".
   161000H (2C945960) TEAM LEADER SENT TWO MEN TO SET OUT TRIP FLARES. THE PATROL MEMBERS HEARD VOICES OF ABOUT 5 PEOPLE. PATROL CALLED FM, WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. VOICES STOPPED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT
12. CONTENTS BY DESCRIBER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

   LT. JANCKUK, T.J.
   LCPL UHUIER, M.J.
   PFC CROSS, R.L.
   PFC EDWARDS, J.
   PFC BILJUS, D.D.
   LCPL HOLLER, A.J.
   CPL. KILNEN, J.M.
   LCPL MALLOY, C.
   PFC WIGLE, D.E.
   CPL. HASHER, R.D.

   LT. JANCKUK, T.J.
   4TH PLT, CO. "C" 1ST RECON IN.
   PATROL LEADER

   DISTRIBUTION LIST:

   C.O. 1ST MAR DIV (REI) (1)
   C.O. 3RD MAR DIV (REI) (1)
   G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REI) (1)
   G-2 1ST MAR (4)
   G-2 TXRAY (1)
   G-3 TXRAY (1)
   TXRAY AD (1)
   CO. 1ST MAR DIV (ATTN: G-2) (1)
   CO. 1ST RECON IN. (1)
   S-2 1ST RECON IN. (1)
   S-3 1ST RECON IN. (1)
   CO. 1ST FAG (3)
   CO. 11TH MAR (4)
   CO. 5TH MAR (5)
   CO. 1ST MAR (1)
   CO. MAG-36 (5)
   CO. MAG-16 (4)
   CO. MAG-11 (1)
   CO. 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REI) (1)
   CO. Co. "C" 1ST RECON IN. (1)
   CO. S-2 (5)
   CO. S-3 (4)
OPERATION ORDER #241-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn FO 300044
(c) 1st Mar Div FO 3800, ELF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div FO 3330, 2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrag Order #241-68

Unit/Call Sign: STONE PTT (F-5) Patrol Leader: SSgt GRIGGS

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTRSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's and PIR's (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFG/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Ben Tu. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution:
   Depart LZ 405 at 110730C, insert via YG899965.
   Extract at 141300H via YG839933.
   
   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAC to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including the use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Marines CO for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.
      (3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics:
   Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics:
   Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternates: 33.1
   Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
   SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
   BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
   IMPRESSIVE DELTA
   Air Observer: COCKROSE 34.5
   1/5 TaO Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 30 JUNE 1968
C. N. RILEY
By direction
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #242-68

Copy 22 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU RAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
092200H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
(b) 1stReconDe 307000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO 233000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO 233330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrg Order #242-68

Unit/Call Sign: DATE PALM (C-4-2) Patrol Leader: CPL RANGER

1. Situation.
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3, S-2)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned MFZ/FZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration east of the Tchoi River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.
      (3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines CCO for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
   Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "B" 75/75 (105 & 155 HOW)
   (b) BEECHNUT "D" 45/32 (155 HOW)
   (c) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
   (d) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
                IMPRESSIVE DELTA
   Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
   1/5 TAC Net: 67.55 (HILLBROOK)

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:

G-2
G-3
CO, L/4/11
CO, 5thMar
CO, 1st Bn 5thMar
S-3, 5thMar
CO, HMM-165
CO, HMM-363
CO, HMM-364
CO, HML-367
CO, MAG-36
CO, 226th Avn Co
CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)
CO, 1st PAG
Recon FSCC
TF XRay FSCC
S-3, 1st Recon Bn
S-3, 1st Pbr Recon Co
CO, Co "C"
Plt Ldr, 0-4-2

C. N. RILEY
By direction
OPERATION ORDER: 242-60
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

GERMAN: HUNTON

DATE: MAY 6 (O-4-2)

RECEIVER: COL. W.B. KIRKBY

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6541 I & II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 0 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION EAST OF THE TRAP RIVER. PARTICULAR EMphasis IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, DUNKERS), HARAVOR SITES, AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AFRICA ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HUNTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 1207301/1509301

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A TOTAL PERIOD OF 72½ HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION WHICH RESULTED IN 1 SIGHTING OF 4 VC/NVA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 1210301 (YD00994) PATROL OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA, DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES. VC WERE JUST SETTING THERE OBSERVING THE TEAM. TEAM DID NOT CALL FM BECAUSE OF CLOSENESS OF THE ENEMY TO THE TEAM.
   B. TERRAIN: THICK SECONDARY GROWTH, MOVEMENT WAS 25-50 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD991990, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. MASHY TPLAY GROUND, EXTRACT LZ YD992003, 1 CH-46 ZONE. GRASS AND LOW BRUSH

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY RECIPIENT: NONE

DECLASSIFIED
13. SELECT MINITIONS: NO

14. PATROL METER:

CPL. RININGER, R.J.
LCPL MCCON, L.R.
LCPL KAUFMANN, C.R.
PFC POWER, J.L.
PFC ARCHER, F.E.
PFC McKNIGHT, B.L.
PFC VANDERLIER, T.R.
PFC CHILDRESS, W.H.
INF TEST, G.M.

DISTRIJCTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (TEN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (TEN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (TEN) (1)
C-2 1ST MAW (1)
F-2 TEBRAY (1)
G-3 TEBRAY (1)
TEBRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON IN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON IN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON IN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAD (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORC RECON CO (TEN) (1)
CO, CO, "C" 1ST RECON IN. (1)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #243-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU DAO, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101000H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I,II
(b) 1stReconBn PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv PO3000.4P (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv PO3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoPtgOrder#243-68

Unit/Call Sign DESKWORK (F-6) Patrol Leader: 1ST LT O'DONNELL

1. Situation. (a) See current LTU/S'
(b) See current OPS'D and PIR'S (S-2/3-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
infiltration in the Ta Thach River and Route 545. Particular emphasis
is to be placed on locating and finding enemy storage areas, fortifications
(trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and traffic ability
of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets
of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 130730H; insert via YC873912.
Extract at 161200H via YC919901.

a. Coordinating Instructions
(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1stFAC to ensure maximum effectiveness
of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and
counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt, who have
been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.
Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event
it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC for any know-
ledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units
operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COMFOE 34.5
1/5 TAC Net: 67.52 (MILLBROOK)

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 21 JUNE 1968.

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:

- G-2 (1)
- G-3 (2)
- CO, L/4/11 (1)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- S-3, 5thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn 5thMar (1)
- CO, FMM-165 (1)
- CO, HC-363 (1)
- CO, IBM-364 (1)
- CO, HW-367 (1)
- CO, 220thAvnCo (1)
- CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) (1)
- CO, 1st FISG (2)
- CO, MAG-36 (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- TF XRay FSCC (1)
- S-3, 1stReconBn (1)
- S-3, 1stForReconCo (4)
- PltLdr, F-6 (1)

C N. RILEY
By direction
OPERATION ORDER: 243-60
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: DESK WORK (P-6)
DELIBERATOR: CPL. W.D. KENNEY
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014; SHEET 0541 I & II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (HERIN)
FIII DAT, RVN
DTG 160900CH JUNE 1960

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 0 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 6x30
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NPA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFLTRATION IN THE TA TRACH RIVER AND ROUTE 545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FINDING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HAROR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ATK ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 13073H/16003H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A TOTAL PERIOD OF 30 HOURS PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FI CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A.
   B. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS, VERY LITTLE UNDERGROUND, WITH CANOPY 40 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS ABOUT 300 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC075909, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. LZ WAS ON THE SIDE OF A STREAM. EXTRACT LZ YC095097, GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. 12 FT HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS.

   TRAILS: PATROL NOTICED NUMEROUS TRAILS, BUT THEY WERE ALL VERY OLD AND OVERGROWN, AND ARE NOTHING BUT GAME TRAILS NOW. PATROL ALSO NOTICED NUMEROUS TYPES OF GAME.

   PATROL HEARD APPROX. 40 RDS. OF .50 CAL. BEING FIRED. PATROL THINKS THAT THE FIRE WAS APPROX. 4 TO 5000 METERS FROM THEM TO THEIR NORTHEAST.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DRIBBER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

1ST LT. O’DONNELL
CPL. TAYLOR
CPL. KOREAU
CPL. HINES
LCPL ANDERSON
PFC ELLIS
PFC THOMAS
PFC ROSE
PFC CASSELL

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON IN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON IN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON IN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (5)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 55TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORC REC ON CO. (REIN) (1)
CO. S-2 (5)
CO. S-3 (4)

DESK WORK

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #244-68
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
11JUL68 June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
(b) 1stReconBn P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3500.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co FragOrder #244-68

Unit/Call Sign FUDGE CAKE (F-2) Patrol Leader: LT NICHOLS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current CPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned area to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Route 545 and Dong Khoi. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and finding enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and traffic ability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.


4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
   Artillery:
   SAND HURST "A" 56, 50 (155 Guns)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
   Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
   1/5 Tac Net: 67, 55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL
DESTROY BY BURNING ON 21 JUNE 1968

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:

- 6-2 (1)
- 6-3 (2)
- CO, L/4/11 (1)
- CO, 5thMax (1)
- S-3, 5thMax (1)
- CO, 1stBn 5thMax (1)
- CO, HML-165 (1)
- CO, HML-363 (1)
- CO, HML-364 (1)
- CO, HML-367 (1)
- CO, 235thEnCo (1)
- CO, 1552M Gun Btry (SP) (1)
- CO, 1stFAG (2)
- CO, MAG-36 (1)
- Recon FSC (1)
- WXRay FSC (1)
- S-3, 1stReconBn (1)
- S-3, 1stForReconCo (4)
- FlLtDr, F-2 (1)

CN Riley
C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 244-60

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL: FUDGE CASE (F-2)

DELIBERATOR: CPT. W.D. HARNEY

MAJORS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

17014; SHEET 6541 I & II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL. 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-12, 2 M-14's, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF ROUTE 545 AND DONG KIANG. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FINDING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFIC ABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140730/170040

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAP)

5. SYNOPSIS: 00 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH ESP. 20 VC/NVA. PATROL CALLED 5 FM'S WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA KIA PROD BY ARTY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 140910 PATROL HEARD NOISES THAT SOUNDED LIKE PEOPLE MOVING THROUGH THE BRUSH, AND MORTAR TIRES ROLLING TOGETHER. PATROL CALLED FM, BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO TERRAIN.

   141755 U YG32075 PATROL SAW CAMP FIRE, AND 1 NVA CLIMBING TREE WITH BEE OF DINGOULOS, PATROL CALLED FM WHICH WAS ON TARGET, BUT TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN. PATROL HEARD SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS FM THIS FM.

   150130 U YG32071 PATROL CAME TO OPEN AREA. TWO MEMBERS CROSSED THE OPEN AREA, WHEN ONE PATROL MEMBER SHOT A NVA THAT STOOD UP WITH GREEN UTILITIES AND 1 AK-47. PATROL MEMBER KILLED THE NVA. ANOTHER NVA TRIED TO DRAG THE DEAD NVA AWAY, AND ANOTHER PATROL MEMBER SHOT M-79 ROUND WHICH LANDED DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF THE NVA, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA CONF. BY S/A. ANOTHER PATROL MEMBER SAW BRUSH MOVING AND SHOT A MORE NVA WITH GREEN FELT HELMET. 1 NVA KIA PROD BY S/A. PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT ALL AROUND THEIR POSITION. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. 2 NVA KIA PROD. BY ARTY.

DECLASSIFIED
151620H YC933075 PATROL HEARD PEOPLE CUTTING TREES. PATROL CALLED PX, COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN. NOISES STATED.

160000H YC925970 PATROL FOUND WILDLIFE COULD HAVE BEEN POSSIBLE AA GUN SITE. PATROL CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN THAT AREA.

D. TERRAIN: VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. SPARSE CANOPY 30 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT THROUGH THIS AREA WAS FAIRLY EASY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC920069, POOR 1 CH-46 ZONE. HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ YC922072, GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. SAND BAR.

TRAILS: YC922070, TRAIL "H" TO "S" FOLLOWING THE RIVER. WELL USED TRAIL, COULD BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR WHEN CAME CLOSE TO THE RIVER. TRAIL SHOWED SIGNS WHERE IT WAS USED APPROX. A MONTH AGO. ALSO PATROL NOTICED ANOTHER TRAIL RUNNING PARALLEL TO THIS ONE, EXCEPT THIS TRAIL WAS ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE RIVER. PATROL DID NOT GET A CHANCE TO CHECK THIS TRAIL OUT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 NVA KIA CONF BY S/A. 1 NVA KIA PROD BY S/A. 2 NVA KIA PROD BY ARTY.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET.

12. COMMENTS BY JDR: NONE

13. SELECT MUTILATIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

Sgt. Owens
LCPL Adams
LCPL Hauhurst
LCPL Owens
LCPL Sullivan
LCPL Williams
LCPL Harney
SFC Lopez
HHC Schoellkopf

DECLASSIFIED
DISTRIBUTION LIST:

G.G., 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G.G., 7TH MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2, 1ST MAR (1)
G-2, TEKRAY (1)
G-3, TEKRAY (1)
TEKRAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST MAR DIV (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST PIR (3)
CO, 1ST MAR (4)
CO, 2ND MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-35 (3)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST MAR RECON BN (REIN) (1)
CO, S-2 (3)
C.O., S-3 (4)
DIVING MISSION: 17-60

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

DEBRIEFER: CPL. W.B. KEARNEY
PHU DAL, IVN

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS 1:25,000; DIG 1/25,000 JUNE 1960

17014; SHEET 6541 I

DIVING MISSION

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   
   A. COMPOSITION: 2 ENL, 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 IRC-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 5 REGULATORS, 3 90'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT COMBAT DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON TO DETERMINE THE PRESENCE AND LOCATION OF ENEMY EXPLOSIVE CHARGES RIGGED ON THE LANG CO BRIDGE (13005957), THE TRUCI RIVER BRIDGE (YD967063), THE NONG RIVER BRIDGE (YD927104), AND HOUNG THUY RIVER BRIDGE (YD830617).

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100000/181000

4. TIME OF TRAVEL TO AND FROM DIVING AREA: 2½ TON TRUCK

5. SYNOPSIS: 10 HOURS OF DIVING ON ALL 4 BRIDGES RESULTED IN NEGATIVE FINDINGS.

6. INCIDENTS DIRECT RESULT OF DIVING MISSION: NONE

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

11. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

12. DIVING MEMBERS:

   SGT. HUGHES
   CPL. KEARNEY
   CPL. TAYLOR
   CPL. HINES
   1M2. SCHELKOFF
   CPL. KNOX
   CPL. MCEVOY

   CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
   CO, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   CO, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   G-2 1ST MAR (1)
   G-2 TFXRAY (1)
   G-3 TFXRAY (1)
   TFXRAY 50 (1)

   CO, 1 COR'S ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
   CO, 1ST RECON IN. (1)
   S-2 1ST RECON IN. (1)
   S-3 1ST RECON IN. (1)
   CO, 1ST FAD (3)
   CO, 11TH MAR (4)
   CO, 1ST MAR (5)

   CO, 5TH MAR (5)
   CO, 1ST MAR (1)
   CO, MAG-36 (5)
   CO, MAG-16 (1)
   CO, MAG-11 (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #244-68 Ch-1

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
(b) 1st ReconBr 0 FO3000.4
(c) 1st MarDiv0 P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDiv0 FO0330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #233-68 Ch-1

Unit/Call Sign: STONE FIT (F-5)  Patrul Leader: SSgt GRIGGS

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTRSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
   Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVIN . to detect possible VC/VNA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 144. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution
   Depart LZ 405 at 1200H; insert via YD866019.
   Extract at 1513H via YD866032.

   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FA to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

      (3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines GOC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics
   Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics
   Primary Freq: 44-7  Alternate: 33-1
   Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
   BEECH NUT "D" 45-25 (105 & 155 HOW)
   LUNGA POINT "T" 63-65 (105 & 155 HOW)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
   IMPRESSIVE DELTA
   Lit Observer COMPOKE 34-5
   1/5 Battalion Tac Net 67-55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING 25 JUNE 1968 B-19

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 244-60 CN#1  

continued: 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)  

HOU DAI, RVN  

DTG 15073 CIU JUNE 1969  

1ST SOURCE: VIEUXSA 1-50,000, ANS  

L7014; SHEET 6541 II & III  

PATROL REPORT  

1. SIZE; COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:  

A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL. 1 USN.  

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  

C. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 RT-25's, 1 7x50, 1 6x30  

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14  

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/PA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 144. PARTICULAR EMphasis IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES AND THE DETECTION AND TRAFFICIBILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ANY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.  

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120000/150725H  

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)  

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.  

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:  

A. ENEMY: N/A  

B. TERRAIN: GENTLY ROLLING HILLS. CANOPY WAS 15-20 FT HIGH, WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH.  

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD005021, GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. ELEPHANT GRASS 2-3 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ YDO04026, EXCELLENT MULTI CH-46 ZONE, WITH GRASS 2-3 FT HIGH.  

TRAILS: YD003425, TRAIL APPROX 2 FT WIDE, RUNNING "UP" TO "S". TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.  

YD07017, APPROX 3-4 FT WIDE, RUNS "N" TO "SW". NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE, COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.  

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.  

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD  

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE  

DECLASSIFIED
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY RECOGNIZER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. GRIGGS
ICN ZECK
ICPL SEARS
CPL THOMPSON
ICPL TUPPERMENT
PFC BAKER
PFC RAMEY
ICPL ZITLOW
PFC ADAMS
ICPL KELLY
PFC COOPER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

SSGT. GRIGGS,
5TH PCT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO
PATROL LEADER

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
G-3 TPLEXRAY (1)
G-3 TPLEXRAY (1)
TPLEXRAY AO (1)
CO, 1 ST RECON BN (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST FAC (3)
CO, 14TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-56 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #245-68

1ST RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU DAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
12900CH June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
(b) 1stReconBr PR0001, 4
(c) 1stMarDiv 1st PR3500.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv 1st PR003300.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoordOrder #245-68

Unit/Call Sign: LUNCH MEAT (C-1-2) Patrol Leader: SOT SFAIR

1. Situation: (a) See current INTELSM's
(b) See current OPSIN's and FIR's (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truc Mountain (vic Y094967) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arm infiltration in the Ben Tan area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortification, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis also to be placed on establishing a suitable HELZ and adjusting arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.


a. Coordination/Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAO to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Coordinate with FLAG DIP 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on-calls" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

(4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

(5) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers.

(6) Have resupply list into IMPRESSIVE by 1300H daily.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7, Alternate: 45.8
   Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
   SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
   BEELCH NUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
   BEELCH NUT "E" 58.05 (105 & 155 HOW)
   PONY BOY "B" 53.60 (8" HOW)

Air Observer: COMPTOKE 34.2
1/3 Tac Net 67.55 (MILLBROOK)
Distribution  
G-2  1
G-3  2
CO, 1/4/11  1
CO, 5thMar  1
CO, 7thBn 5thMar  1
S-3, 5thMar  1
CO, EN-165  1
CO, E-353  1
CO, E-364  1
CO, E-367  1
CO, MG-36  1
CO, 220thArrCo  1
CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)  1
CO, 1st FA  1
Recon FS(1)  1
TF XRay FSO  1
S-3, 1stReconEn  1
S-3, 1stForReconCo  1
CO, Co "J"  1
PtllDr, C-1-2  1

C. N. RILEY
By direction

Confidential
OPERATION ORDER: 245-68
OPERATION: HUSTON
PATROL: LUNCH MEAT C-1-2
DEPLOYS: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6541 II,III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PNU BAI, RVN
DIAG: 220830JU JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-12, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR IMPRESS
   DELTA RADIO RELAY SITE ON TRUCI MOUNTAIN (VC YC944967) AND CONDUCT
   SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE
   ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATION, AND
   ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EVASION. EMPIRE IS ALSO TO BE FOCUSED ON ESTABLISHING
   A SUITABLE LZ AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT
   OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 15104OH/22082OH

4. ROUTE: TRUCI MOUNTAIN YC944967

5. SYNOPSIS: 165 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN 4 CONTACTS WITH
   30-40 VC/NVA. ONE FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 17215OH YC944967 THE CP SPOTTED 5 NVA MOVING FROM NORTH
      TO SOUTH, 50 METERS FROM TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED IN FM WITH OUTSTANDING
      COVERAGE OF TARGET, ALSO TEAM THREW 26 GRENADES AROUND THE PARTRICKA.
      MOVEMENT CONTINUED UNTIL 180330OH THEN ALL MOVEMENT CEASED.
      18003OH YC944967 LISTENING POST SPOTTED 15 VC/NVA MOVING 50 METERS
      FROM THEIR POSITION. TEAM THREW FRAG GRENADES INTO VC/NVA POSITION.
      MOVEMENT STOPPED MOMENTARILY BUT CONTINUED LATER ON. ONE HUNKER USED
      STARLIGHT SCOPES AND THEY SPOTTED WHAT APPEARED TO BE 2 NVA SETTING UP
      SOME TYPE MORTAR. GUNSHIPS AND SPOOKY WERE REQUESTED AND CAME ON STATION.
      TEAM HIRED M-79 INTO SUSPECTED MORTAR POSITION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. ALL
      MOVEMENT STOPPED WHEN SPOOKY AND GUNSHIPS WERE ON STATION.
      18023OH YC944967 CP RECEIVED 4 INCOMING GRENADES. THE AREA OF SUSPECTED
      NVA POSITION WAS ILLUMINATED BUT DUE TO HEAVY VEGETATION THE CP COULD NOT
      SEE ANY NVA. PATROL RETURNED GRENADES WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS, BUT ALL
      MOVEMENT STOPPED.
B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. CANOPY 100-150 FT HIGH. THICK UNDERBUSH IN SOME AREAS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: YG944967 ONE GOOD CH-46 ZONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: WATER RESUPPLY SHOULD BE MADE CONTINUOUSLY. WHEN TEAM GOES ON THE HILL THEY SHOULD BRING PLENTY OF WATER WITH THEM.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. CONTENTS BY DEBRISER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: SGT STAIR

LCPL BURNEY
LCPL MIRNY
LCPL KOBBIER
PFC TENDER
LCPL SPEAKMAN
PFC DOWER
PFC ANDERS
PFC KING
PFC BRADBURY
LCPL GRIGGS
PFC WARD
PFC TIGHE
1ST MARDIER

1ST PLT, "C" CO, 1ST RECON BN.

1ST PLT, 1ST RECON BN.

PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CCUS LV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST FREL (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, MAG-16 (1)

C.O, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #246-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 LI, III
(b) 1st Recon BN F0000.4
(c) 1st MarDiv F0300, 1 P (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDiv F00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #246-68

1. Situation.
   (a) See current INFSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's and PIR's (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

   Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 144. Establish a platoon patrol base and conduct fan patrols from the FFS. Establish an ambush along a well used trail if the terrain and situation permits. Attempt to capture a prisoner, if possible. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and traffiability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution.
   (a) Depart LZ 405 at 150800H; insert vic YD885019.
   (b) Extract at 181330H vic YD882024.

   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.
      (3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics.
   Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics.
   Primary Freq: 37,6 Alternate: 33,1
   Artillery: SAND HUNT 56,50 (155 Guns)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
   IMPRESSIVE DELTA
   Air Observer CO/PKOE 34,5
   1/5 Battalion TACP Net 67,55 (MILLERBOOK)
Distribution:

- G-2
- G-3
- CO, L/4/11
- CO, 5thMar
- CO, 1stBn 5thMar
- S-3, 5thMar
- CO, HN-M-165
- CO, HN-M-363
- CO, HN-M-364
- CO, HN-L-367
- CO, HAG-36
- CO, 155 Mi Gun Btry (SF)
- CO, 220thAvnCo
- CO, 1st FAG
- Recon FSCC
- TF XRay FSCC
- S-3, 1stReconBn
- S-3, 1stFqrReconCo
- ItllDr, F-4

C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 246-60

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (RECON)

PATROL: VIETNAM (F-4)

PATROLLER: LTG. G. L. KOCH

NAMS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 ANS

L/1041: SHEET 694; II & III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL. 1 USN.
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 PRC-25's
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 H-60, 3 H-14's

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AMM UNITATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 144. ESTABLISH A PLATOON PATROL LINE AND CONTACT VC/NVA PATROLS FROM THE PPR. ESTABLISH AN AMBUSH ALONG A WELL USED TRAIL IF THE TERRAIN AND SITUATION PERMITS. ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER, IF POSSIBLE. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), RADIO SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 15071CH/19090CH

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: TEAM WAS INSERTED ON THE 15TH AND MADE CONTACT WITH NVA RESULTING IN ONE KIA. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AND REINSERTED ON THE 16TH TO THIS AREA. NO SIGNINGS OR CONTACTS MADE DURING THIS PATROL. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION. PATROL HAD A TOTAL OF 70 HOURS FOR BOTH INSERTIONS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: PATROL WAS INSERTED ON 15071CH JUNE 1960 AT COORD. YD076034. THEY MOVED INTO THE CANOEY AND AT YD069030 THEY FOUND 10 GRAVES THAT WERE APPROX 2 WEEKS OLD ALONG A WELL USED TRAIL. ALSO TWO TUNKERS THAT HAD BEEN DUG WITHIN THE PAST 3 DAYS AND SOME FIGHTING HOLES THAT WERE DUG VERY RECENTLY.

15073CH YD060020 POINT MEN SPOTTED ONE NVA JUST 15 METERS AWAY. POINT MEN OPENED FIRE WOUNDERING THAT NVA. AT THAT SAME INSTANT PATROL RECEIVED AIR/ART FLARES FROM 3 LOCATIONS. PATROL MOVED CONTACT USING CS GRENADES. AT 1530H PATROL MOVED BACK TO THAT LOCATION AND FOUND THAT POW WAS STILL IN THAT AREA BUT HIS TROUSERS HAD BEEN REMOVED. POW WAS PICKED UP AND EXTRACTED WITH TEAM AT 151238H.

YD061029 PATROL SPOTTED 3 VC/NVA MOVING ACROSS A SMALL OPEN CLEARING. DUE TO THE DISTANCE PATROL DID NOT FIRE AND COULD NOT DISTINGUISH TYPES OF WEAPONS OR UNIFORMS.
POW WAS TAKEN TO MED BUNKER IN PIPU DAL. INVESTIGATION OF HIS CLOTHING
REVEALED THE MARKING OF AP HERE ON HIS MILITARY SHIRT. THE FOLLOWING ITEMS
WERE TAKEN FROM HIM.

(1) LIGHTER WITH MARKINGS "504"
(1) PAIR OF BINOCULARS SER. # 73920 0030
500 PISTOL ROUNDS
(1) GRAY PONCHO

POW COULD NOT BE INTERROGATED DUE TO HIS CONDITION AND WAS TAKEN TO
DA NANG HOSPITAL.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY WAS 10-40
FT HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTED OF SCRUB AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS 150 METERS
PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD90025, GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. SMALL KNOLL
NO VEGETATION ON TT. EXTRACT LZ YD90029, OUTSTANDING MULTI CH-46 ZONE. LOW
GRASS 5 INCHES HIGH. YD621023, GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. SOME STUMPS 3 FT HIGH.
BT CAN BE AVOIDED. (1ST TITHE AND EXTRACT LZ.)

TRAILS: ALL TRAILS AS MARKED ON THE MAPS. NO NEW TRAILS FOUND.

162207TH YD90027 PATROL RECEIVED 2 INCOMING 105mm ARTY ROUNDS
IN THEIR POSITION. PATROL HAD NOT RECEIVED ARTY. THIS ARTY WAS FROM
MINCA EVENT LIMA. RESULTS OF ARTY 1 VIA MINOR. (MED)

9. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA POW (MED) MED-EVAC

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TRAILS THIS LARGE SHOULD ONLY BE USED
ON "D" RELAY OR WALK ONLY ALONG TRAILS AND NOT BREAK BRUSH.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEPARTMENT: NONE

13. SUMMARY OF MAJOR ITEMS: NO

19. PATRULLERS:

SSGT. MATHIS, J.D.
SGT. MCKINNIE, G.C.
Sgt. HOBBS, R.D.
Sgt. HAMER, J.H.
Sgt. MURPHY, J.P.
Sgt. MYERS, J.B.
Sgt. SMITH, E.T.
Sgt. CARPENTER, R.D.
Sgt. PRICE, G.J.
Sgt. HILL, J.P.
Sgt. ORTON, E.C.

PFC HENDRE, M.W.
PFC BONDS, T.W.
PFC COURTRY, C.B.
PFC WILSON, F.C.
PFC STALLES, R.B.
PFC BENNETT, D.R.
PFC OLIVER, W.
PFC ARCHERS

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #247-68

1ST FUSIL RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
13123CH June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III
   (b) lstReconBn PO300CO.1
   (c) lstReconBn P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
   (d) lstReconBn PCO3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
   (e) ConfMsgPrior #247-68

Unit/Call Sign: MABLE ANN (C-2-2) Patrol Leader: SSgt YOUNG

1. Situation. (a) See current INISUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration east of Route 515 in the vicinity of Hill 284. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and finding enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FA to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5th MarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.
      (3) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Marines for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.
   b. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
   c. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
      Artillery: (a) SAND HURST "A" 55.750 (155 Guns)
      Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
      IMPRESSIVE DELTA
      Air Observer: COMPASS 34.5
      1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (HILDEBRUCK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 26 JUNE 1968.

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:

- G-2 (1)
- G-3 (2)
- CO, 1st Avn Co (1)
- CO, 5th Mar (1)
- CO, 1st Bn 5th Mar (1)
- S-3, 5th Mar (1)
- CO, HML-367 (1)
- CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP) (1)
- CO, 220th Avn Co (1)
- CO, MAG-36 (1)
- CO, 1st FAG (2)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- TF XRay FSCC (1)
- S-3, 1st Recon Bn (1)
- S-3, 1st For Recon Co (1)
- CO, Co "C" (1)
- Plt Ldr, C-2-2 (1)

C. N. RILEY
By direction
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

   A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL. 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION EAST OF ROUTE 545 IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 204. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FINDING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, HUNKERS), HABITATION SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 16003CH/19071CH

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 70% HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS WITH THE ENEMY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A.
   B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH 40 FT CANOPY, THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. MOVEMENT WAS 60 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC915095, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. ELEPHANT GRASS 4 FT HIGH, FAIRLY FLAT GROUND. EXTRACT LZ YC914802, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 2-3 FT HIGH.

   TRAILS: WELL USED TRAIL 2 FT WIDE. COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. HAD NOT BEEN USED IN THE PAST 2 WEEKS.

   CP'S: YC914099, YC924999, YC926901, GOOD CP'S COULD OBEERVE INTO VALLEY SOUTH, WEST, AND EAST.

   YC914094 PATROL FOUND A HUNKER SYSTEM OF AT LEAST 15 HUNKERS. NO INDICATION COULD BE SEEN OF RECENT USAGE.

   YC923907 FOUND ONE SPIDER HOLE NEXT TO A WELL USED TRAIL. THIS SPIDER HOLE WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED.
9. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY BRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MINITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. YOUNG, E.F.
LCPL DRENNIE, D.A.
LCPL GOFF, W.H.
LCPL HOFFLEY, T.G.
PFC ROY, S.
PFC ADDISON, R.L.
PFC JOHNSON, J.C.
PFC RENDARD, E.G.
PFC CLAUSELL, A.C.
LCPL MACK, D.L.
MSG SUTHERLAND, E.
CPL. MOORE, A.L.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (5)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (3)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST MAR RECON BN (REIN) (1)
CO, CO, "G" 1ST RECON BN (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #248-68

Copy 22 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PSU BAU, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
131300H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 5541, I, II
(b) 1st Recon Bn FO 300-4
(c) 1st MarDiv FO 3800, 1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDiv FO 3350, 2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co/FrgOrder #248-68

Unit/Call Sign: ACHILLES (C-2-1) Patrol Leader: SSgt RUSSELL

1. Situation:
   (a) See current TEMSUMS
   (b) See current OFUNs and PIRs (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: FONK

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned NTF/STZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
   infiltration in the vicinity of Dung Top. Particular emphasis is to
   be placed on locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines,
   bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in
   the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of
   opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 160800H; insert via ZC161973.
   Exhibit at 191300H via ZC165968.
   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAC to ensure maximum effectiveness
          of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call",
          and counter battery fires.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have
          been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.
          Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event
          it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

      (3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines CCO for
          any knowledge they have of this area and if they have any friendly
          units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate 33.1
   Artillery: BEEDHOUT "D" 43.23 (155 HOW)
             TERRAPIN "B" 59.05 (155 HOW)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE ALPHA
               IMPRESSIVE DELTA
   Air Observer: COWTOKE 34.5
            1/5 Trm Net: 67.55 (MILLERHOOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 24 JUNE 1968

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:
C-2 (1)
C-3 (2)
C-4 (1)
C-5 (1)
C-6 (1)
C-7 (1)
C-8 (1)
C-9 (1)
C-10 (1)
C-11 (1)
C-12 (1)
220th Avn Co (1)
155mm Gun Btry (SP) (1)
1st FAG (2)
Recon FSCC (1)
TF X-Ray FSCC (1)
S-3, 1st Recon Bn (1)
S-3, 1st For Recon Co (4)
Co "C" (1)
Pulley, C-2-1 (1)

G. N. RILEY
By direction

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 240-60

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL: ACICLES (C-2-1)

DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; ANS

L7041; SHEET 6541 I & II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 10 RNL.
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PTC-25'S, 1 7x50
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FTZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF DOONG TOP. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, UNDERGROUNDS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 16092CH/19093CH

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 71 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A.
B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH GRADUAL STEEP SLOPES. CANOPY 30 FT HIGH, VEGETATION 150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ ZC161974, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH AND GRASS 6 FT HIGH.

17000CH ZC175977 PATROL WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD VOICES FROM 2-3 PEOPLE TALKING, THE TALKING LASTED FOR ONE MINUTE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED
13. SELECT MUNITION: S, NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. CROWLEY, A.W.
SGT. DAULMAN, D.
CPL. MCGILL, R.A.
LCP. WESTBERGARD, T.
LCP. PEGUE, R.
LCP. BAILEY, G.B.
PFC HOWARD, J.
PFC HINNELL, J.H.
PFC SAUNDERS, T.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

G.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)(1)
G.G. 2ND MAR DIV (REIN)(1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)(1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
T-2 TERRAY (1)
G-3 TERRAY (1)

CO, 1ST COES ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST PUL (3)
CO, 1ST MAR (4)
CO, 1ST MAR (4)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)

ACILITIES
Co, 1ST FORSE RECON BN (REIN) (1)
Co, "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co, S-2 (1)
Co, S-3 (4)
1. **Situation:**
   - (a) See current INTRSUMs
   - (b) See current OPERUNs and FIRs (S-2/S-3)
   - (c) Attachments: NONE

2. **Mission:**
   - Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE radio relay site on Tieu Mountain (via Y934967) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tan area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable LZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. **Execution:**
   - Depart LZ 405 at 170730 H; insert via Y934966. Extract at 231300H via Y934966.

   **Coordinating Instructions:**
   - (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.
   - (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt who have the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.
   - (3) Coordinate with FLAG DIF 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on-calls" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.
   - (4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.
   - (5) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers.
   - (6) Have resupply list into IMPRESSIVE by 1300H daily.

4. **Admin/Logistics:**
   - Reference (b), and verbal.

5. **Com/Electronics:**
   - Primary Freq: 442.7
   - Alternate: 45.8
   - Artillery: SAND HURST 55-50 (155 Guns)
     - SAND HURST "A" 55-50 (155 Guns)
     - BEACH HUT "D" 55-52 (105 & 155 HOW)
     - BEACH HUT "E" 55-52 (155 HOW)
     - PONY BOY "B" 55-52 (3" HOW)
   - Air Observer: COMPASS 2129
     - 1/5 Tap Net 67.55 (MILLEROCK)
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 17 ENL
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC-25
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR IMPRESSIVE DELTA RADIO RELAY SITE ON TRUCI MOUNTAIN (VIN YC944967) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NAV TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE BEN TAU AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE LZ AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170945H/230900H

4. ROUTE: "D" RELAY YC944967

5. SYNOPSIS: 143 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE
B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. MODERATE TO HEAVY SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY 100 TO 150 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: YC944967. ONE GOOD CH-46 ZONE. NUMEROUS ROCK APES AND ONE LARGE TIGER AND LOTS OF LARGE RATS ARE AT THAT LOCATION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED
12. COMMENTS BY DEPARTMENT: NONE
13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: 
- LCPL KAUPPIKON
- LCPL SELL
- PFC WOODCOX
- PFC SELL
- PFC WILLIAMS
- PFC JARHILL
- PFC CHARMEN
- LT RIGGINS
- CPL LOPEZ
- PFC GIBSON
- PFC HEARD

DISTRIBUTION LIST:
- C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAW (1)
- G-3 TXRAY (1)
- TXRAY AO (1)
- CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
- S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
- CO, 1ST FAC (3)
- CO, 11TH MAR (4)
- CO, 5TH MAR (5)
- CO, 1ST MAr (1)
- CO, MAG-36 (5)
- CO, MAG-16 (1)
- CO, MAG-11 (1)
- CO, 1ST FORCE RECON BN (REIN) (1)
- CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN (1)
- CO. S-2 (5)
- CO. S-3 (4)
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #250-68

Copy 1 of 24 Copies
1ST FORCEN RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
1433OH June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) 1stRecon Bn 0 3200.4
(c) 1stMarDiv 0 3200.2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv 0 30330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #250-68

Unit/Call Sign: COFFEE TIME (C-1-1) Patrol Leader: SGT HAYES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current CSPUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned AGENCY to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of or Route 545 and Dong Kijioo, Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and finding enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.


   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting units, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires. Ensure knowledge of the accuracy and dispersion of the 155 Guns at the range they will fire for your patrol.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

      (3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines CCO to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 334.4 Alternate: 44.7
   Artillery: (a) "HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
   IMPRESSIVE DELTA
   Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
   1/5 Battalion Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 25 JUNE 1968.
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:
C-2
C-3
00, 1/4/11
00, 5th Mar
00, 1st Pln 5th Mar
S-3, 5th Mar
00, KM-165
00, KMT-564
00, KMT-567
00, KMT-36
00, 220th Inf Co
00, 455th Inf Btry (SP)
00, 1st FAS
Rason fix 0
TT Key FSC
S-3, 1st Recon Bn
S-3, 1st Recon Co
00, Co "O"
Ptl. Ldr, C-1-1

C N. Kiley
By direction

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 250-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: COFFEE TIME C-1-1
DEPLOYED: 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PG: BAI, RVN
DIN: 200930H JUNE 1968
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AM
L7014; SHEET 6541 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/AVN TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION IN THE VICINITY OF ROUTE 545 AND DAO KI JIAO. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FINDING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCHES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES; AND THE DIRECTION AND TRANSPORTABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/NAVY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 17084OH/200855H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 73 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGNS OF THE ENEMY. NO CALLS CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: NONE

   B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS TO MOUNTAINOUS, VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH WITH VINES AND THICKS. CANOPY 50 TO 75 FT. HIGH, IN THE HIGHGROUND UP TO 150 FT. MOVEMENT IN THE LOWGROUND 65 METERS PER HOUR, IN HIGHGROUND 150-200 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSERT LZ: YC922872. GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. SAND BAR ON RIVER. EXTRACT LZ: YC944967. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. SAND BAR ON STREAM WITH ROCKS. TRAILS: ONE WELL USED TRAIL APPROX 5 METERS WIDE, WELL USED BUT NOT VERY RECENTLY. IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT IT HAD NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST WEEK. ALSO ALONG THIS TRAIL NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES WERE FOUND ON BOTH SIDES... AND ALL EXCEPT ONE FIGHTING HOLE WERE CAMOUFLAGED. THIS TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. (SEE TRAIL OVERLAY). IT ALSO WAS ON TOP OF A RIDGELINE AT THAT LOCATION.
Y0947872. PATROL FOUND AN EXCEPTIONALLY LARGE HOLE, IT WAS 10 FT LONG, 5 FT WIDE AND 5 FT DEEP. CANOPY AT THIS LOCATION WAS 100-150 FT AND COMPLETELY COVERED THE HOLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DESIGNER: THE FINDING OF THE EXCEPTIONAL LARGE TRAIL, PARALLEL TO ROUTE 545 COULD INDICATE THAT IS THE TRAIL USED BY THE NVA TO INFILTRATE HEAVY EQUIPMENT INTO THE DANANG TAOR. RECOMMEND FURTHER TEAM TO EXPLOIT THIS TRAIL FURTHER EAST AND WEST JUST TO SEE HOW FAR IT DOES GO.

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL GLATZER
LCPL EDWARDS
LCPL LOPEZ
PFC BOLLARO
PFC PASKINS
PFC ESTRADA
PFC CRACE
PFC WRIGHT

TRAILS 94 93

PATROL ROUTE 94 88

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C. G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C. G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MFW (1)
G-2 TFKRAY (1)
G-3 TFKRAY (1)
TFKRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADJ GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST PAC (5)
CO, 11TH MFW (4)
CO, 5TH MFW (5)
CO, 1ST MFW (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORC RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, 1ST FORC RECON BN. (1)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)
DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MW (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST MAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORGE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)
1. Situation
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OEXSUM's and PERI's (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
   Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned HAVN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
   infiltration in the vicinity of the Ta Tropic River and Leach Island.
   Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and finding enemy
   storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and
   the direction and traffic ability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call
   and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation
   Houston.

3. Execution
   Depart LZ 405 at 180730H; insert via YC851963.
   Extract at 211300H via YC850968.
   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st Plt to ensure maximum effectiveness
          of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and
          counter battery fires.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRgt, who have
          been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.
          Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event
          it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.
      (3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC for any know-
          ledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units
          operating in this vicinity.
   b. Adjut/Logistics
      Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Communication
   Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternates 33.1
   Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
   SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
   REED HURST "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)
   Radio Relay: INTRESSIVE DELTA
                INTRESSIVE BRAVO
   Air Observer: COUVES 34.5
   1/5 Tac Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:

G-2  
G-3  
Co, L/4/11  
Co, 5th Mar  
S-3, 5th Mar  
Co, 1st Bn 5th Mar  
Co, HM-165  
Co, HM-364  
Co, HM-367  
Co, 220th Avn Co  
Co, 155MM Gun Btry (SE)  
Co, 1st FLG  
Co, MSH-36  
Recon FSCC  
TFXRay FSCC  
S-3, 1st Recon Bn  
S-3, 1st For Recon Co  
Plt Ldr, F-3

C. N. RILEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #251-60 CH I

Copy 21 of 23 Copies
1ST FORCÉ RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU DAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101030H JUNE 1960

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1stReconLn 103000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #251-60 CH I

Unit/Call Sign: SECOND (F-3) Patrol Leader: LT JOHNSON

1. Situation, (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OL' SUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 273. Particular emphasis is to be
placed on locating and finding enemy storage areas, fortifications
(trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability
of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets
of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 190030H; insert via YC944966.
Extract at 221400H via YC905993.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness
of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call," and
counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt, who have
been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.
Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event
it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines CO for any knowledge
they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating
in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: (a) DECENT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
(b) SAND HUST 56.50 (155 Guns)
(c) SAND HUST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DEMITA
IMPRESSIVE DUARO
Air Observer: COMPOE 34.5
1/5 Battalion Tao Net: 67.55 (MILLDOCK)

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD RECONNAISSANCE ON 26 JUNE 1960
DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 251-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: RECORD P-3
DECOM: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014; SHEET 6541 LIII, IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (HEIN)
PHU BAI, IVN
DTG: 22093CH JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 PRC-93, 1 6X30'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 2 M-79'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 273. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FINDING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICIBILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AFRICA ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 19084CH/22083CH

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 7 1/2 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE SIGHTING OF 3 VC. ONE EN SIZE BASE CAMP WAS FOUND AND ONE FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 20170CH YC940978 PATROL WAS MOVING ON TRAIL WHEN THEY SPOOTTED 3 VC FOLLOWING THE PATROL. ONLY ONE WEAPON WAS OBSERVED. CLOTHING WAS GRAY SHIRTS AND DARK TROUSERS. FM WAS CALLED BUT COULD NOT OBSERVED DUE TO THICK VEGETATION.

   B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP RAVINES. CANOPY 50 TO 75 FT WITH MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH. MOVEMENT UP TO 400 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSERT LZ: YC944968 DELTA RELAY. 1 GOOD CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ:
   YC961988 PCLR ONE CH-46 ZONE. NOT RECOMMENDED TO BE USED AGAIN. TRAILS:
   NUMEROUS WELL USED TRAILS WERE FOUND (SEE TRAIL OVERLAY), 1-2 FT WIDE AND
   COULD NOT BE SEEN FROM THE AIR.

   YG928986 TO YG295297 PATROL FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A N或 RGT HQ
   BASE CAMP AREA. (SEE DRAWING) NUMEROUS HOGIES, BUNKERS, FIGHTING HOLES,
   AND SPIDER TRAPS WERE SEEN ALL THROUGHOUT THIS VICINITY. NONE OF THIS
   COMPLEX COULD BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. A LARGE STREAM WAS FLOWING PAST
   THIS COMPLEX. ALSO NUMEROUS SMALL TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE AREA.
ONE WELL BEATEN TRAIL, 12 TO 2 FT WIDE RAN THRU THIS COMPLEX. ALL
HOCHES, BUNKERS, AND TUNNELS WERE CHECKED OUT BY THE PATROL. NUMEROUS
ITEMS OF OLD CLOTHING, COOKING UTENSILS, AND USED MEDICINE BOTTLES WERE
FOUND. THIS COMPLEX, IT WAS ESTIMATED, HAD NOT BEEN USED IN THE PAST 3
MONTHS; HOWEVER SOME BUILDINGS SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT OCCUPATION. ALSO
SOME BUNKERS HAD FRESH DIRT INDICATING THAT THEY ARE BEING WORKED ON
AND AT TIMES OCCUPIED BY A SMALL UNIT OR FORCE. SOME OF THE LARGE
BUILDINGS HAD TUNNELS LEADING INTO THE HILL FOR 3 TO 4 METERS. SOME
BUILDING WERE 10 FT BY 15 FT, OTHERS 20 BY 10 FT. ALL HAD HEAVY ROOFING
ON THEM UP TO 10 INCHES THICK.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT A PATROL
BE SENT INTO YQ9399 AND 9499.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS SITE CANNOT BE HIT WITH ARTY SINCE IT
IS IN A RAVINE RUNNING EAST TO WEST. THE ONLY WAY TO DESTROY THIS SITE
IS BY AIRSTRIKES. IT IS HIGHLY RECOMMENDED THAT AN INFANTRY
COMPANY BE USED TO PHYSICALLY DESTROY THIS SITE WITH DEMOLITIONS.
13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO
14. PATROL MEMBERS: 
   LT JOHNSON 3RD PLT, 1ST RECON CO. (REIN)
   CPL WEST PATROL LEADER
   SGT BUDA
   CPL PALMER
   LCPL RASSETT
   LCPL YANKEY
   LCPL CAMPELL
   MG STUPEER
   PPC CURRER
   LCPL HINES

DISTRIBUTION LIST:
   C.G. 1ST MLR DIV (REIN) (1)
   C.G. 3RD MLR DIV (REIN) (1)
   G-2 1ST MLR DIV (REIN) (1)
   C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   CO, TFXRAY (1)
   G-3 TFXRAY (1)
   TFXRAY 40 (1)
   CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
   CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
   S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
   S-5 1ST RECON BN (1)
   CO, 1ST FME (3)
   CO, 11TH MAR (4)
   CO, 5TH MAR (5)
   CO, 1ST MAR (1)
   CO, MAG-36 (5)
CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #252-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161100H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, IV
(b) 1st Recon BN 103000, 4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800, 1T (Intelligence SOF)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P03330, 2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) C/O FSO ORDER #252-68

135968

1. Situation. (a) See current NTSUM'S
   (b) See current OFSUM'S and PTR'S (S-3/S-2)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in vicinity of Hill 273. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and finding enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.


   a. Coordinating Instructions

   (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

   (2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

   (3) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Marines CCO for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate 33.1
   Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
               SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
               BERTHINUT "B" 45.35 (105-155 HOW)
               LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
               IMPRESSIVE DELTA
   Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
   1/5 Ted Net: 57.55 (MILLBROO)
Distribution: G-2
  G-3
  CO, L/4/11
  CO, 5thMar
  CO, 1stBn 5thMar
  S-3, 5thMar
  CO, HMM-364
  CO, HMM-165
  CO, HML-367
  CO, 155mm Gun Btry (SP)
  CO, 220thAvnCo
  CO, MAG-36
  CO, 1st FAq
  Recon FSOC
  TF XRay FSOC
  S-3, 1stReconBn
  S-3, 1stForReconCo
  CO, Co "C"
  Ptlldr, G-4-2

C. N. RILEY
By direction
OPERATION ORDER: 252668 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: DATE PALM C-4-2
DEBRIEFER: GySgt G.A. KOCH
MALS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6541-L IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 7 EML, 1 USH
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: None
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 TX50'S
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFRINGEMENT IN VICINITY OF HILL 273. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FINDING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190910H/220845H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 71 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. ONE FM CALLED ON A SUSPECTED VC/NVA SITE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: None

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH, CANOPY 20-30 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT RESTRICTED TO 150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: YD937019 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE, GRASS 2½ FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ: YD924019 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE, LARGE BOMB CRATER. TRAILS: NO NEW TRAILS FOUND IN THIS OPERATION AREA.

21094CH YD929013 PATROL HEARD 4 CARBINE SHOTS. THEY COULD NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY. FM CALLED ON THE SUSPECTED VC/NVA LOCATION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE, RESULTS OF FM UNKNOWN.

DECLASSIFIED
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY DEREVERE: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NONE

14. PATROL MEMBERS: CPL RININGER
   HBT HESTING
   PFC MCKNIGHT
   LCPL MCCOY
   PFC CHILDRESS
   PFC ARCHIBALD
   PFC POWERS
   PFC VANDERMOLEN

CPL RININGER
4TH PLT, "C" Co., 1ST RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.O. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.O. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TINRAY (1)
G-3 TINRAY (1)
TINRAY AO (1)
CC, 1 CRPS ADG GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CC, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CC, 1ST FAG (1)
CC, 11TH MAR (1)
CC, 1ST MAR (1)
CC, MAG-36 (5)
CC, MAG-11 (1)
CC, MAG-16 (1)
CC, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CC, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #253-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (RECON)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161030H June 1968

Ref: (a) MCP(a), VIETNAM, Sheet(s)
(b) 1st Recon Bn CPO30004-4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800, IP (Intelligence 30F)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P0053042 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) OpPltgOrder #253-68

Unit/Call Signs: STILLWAY (F-1) Patr Leader: CHL DOREMET

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current G-3 SUMS and MR'S (8-2/8-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
   Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Route 545 and Hill 352. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution
   Depart LZ 405 at 190800H; insert via Y916681.
   Extract at 221300H via Y919578.

   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAO to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5th MAR Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.
      (3) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Marines OPC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics
   Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comp/Electronics
   Primary Prog: 3L-1 Alternates: 4L-7
   Artillery: SAND HUBB "A" 56.50 (155 Oms)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
   IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
   Air Observer: COMPASS 34.5
   1/5 Two Net: 67.55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 26 JUNE 1968 B-88
OPERATION ORDER: 253-66
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: SPILLWAY F-1
INTELLIGENCE: FIRST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (RFRC)
PHU BAI, IVN
MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS 17041-3, SHEET 6511 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ECH, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PHC-25'S, 1 6X30'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF ROUTE 545 AND HILL 352. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, RUNNERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190632H/220930H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 75 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS AND ONE SIGHTING OF 4 LIGHTS. ONE FM CALLED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE AND UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 20255H YC904880 PATROL OBSERVED 4 LIGHTS MOVING "NW" ON ROAD. PATROL CALLED FM WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET. FIRE FOR EFFECT WAS RIGHT ON TARGET, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.
   B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP SLOPES. MEDIUM SECONDARY GROWTH WITH CANOPY 100 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT 100-150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ: YC917883 ONE GOOD CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH AND GRASS 8-10 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ: YC905877. FAIR 2 CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH AND GRASS 2 FT HIGH. TRAILS: ONE WELL USED TRAIL 1/2-2 FT WIDE. TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. SEE TRAIL OVERLAY.
   YC915877 PATROL FOUND 7 FIGHTING HOLES, ONE 60 MM HORTOR DUD AND NUMEROUS 81 MM CANISTERS IN THIS VICINITY. PATROL ESTIMATED THIS AREA HAD NOT BEEN USED IN 3-4 MONTHS.
YC910868 PATROL FOUND 5 FIGHTING HOLES, 7 SPIDER HOLES AND 10 SMALL HOLES OF UNKNOWN TYPE. ONE NVA ENRENCHEING TOOL. THE SPIDER HOLES WERE WELL CAMOUFLAGED. THIS AREA LOOKED LIKE IT HAD NOT BEEN USED THE PAST 3 MONTHS.

YC910867 TO YC909865 27 SPIDER HOLES WERE FOUND ALONG BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL. THESE WERE ALSO WELL CAMOUFLAGED. THESE WERE APPROX 4-6 MONTHS OLD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: CPL DORSEY
   CPL RAMIREZ
   CPL MILLER
   CPL PHILLIPS
   HT 3 TRAINING
   LCPL MERVYN
   LCPL FLISGER
   LCPL EVANS
   PFC JENKINS

   PATROL ROUTE
   SPILLWAY

   DISTRIBUTION LIST:
   C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   G-2 1ST MAW (1)
   G-2 TFXRAY (1)
   G-3 TFXRAY (1)
   TFXRAY AO (1)
   CO, 1ST CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
   CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
   S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
   S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
   CO, 1ST MAW (3)
   CO, 11TH MAR (4)
   CO, 5TH MAR (5)
   CO, 1ST MAR (1)
   CO, MAG-36 (5)
   CO, MAG-11 (1)
   CO, MAG-16 (1)
   CO, 1ST FORC Recon Co (REIN) (1)
   CO, Co. "O" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
   Co. S-2 (5)
   Co. S-3 (4)
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #254-68

Copy 19 of 22 Copies
1ST FORC'E RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (MARIN)

BU HAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

171300H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s); VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1stReconPlatoon PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3600,1E (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co/RegOrder #254-68

Unit/Call Signs DESK WORK (F-5) Patrol Leader: SGT ROONEY PUPUHI

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 562. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and traffickability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.


   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Coordinate with S-3; 1st FAC to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarBrig, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

      (3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines CCC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

      (4) Coordinate with Impressive Charlie 5 for passage of Impressive Delta perimeter.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b); and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate 33.1

   Artillery: SAND HURST 56-50 (155 Guns)
   SAND HURST "A" 56-50 (155 Guns)
   BEECH NUT "D" 45-35 (155 HOW)
   BEECH NUT "E" 35-75 (155 HOW)

   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
   IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

   Air Observer: COWPOKE 34-5
   1/5 Tao Net 67-55 (MILLBROOK)
Distributions

G-2  
G-3  
CO, L/4/11  
CO, 5thMar  
CO, 1stBn 5thMar  
S-3, 5thMar  
CO, HMM-165  
CO, HMM-364  
CO, HMM-367  
CO, MAG-36  
CO, 220th ArmCo  
CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)  
CO, 1st FAC  
Recon FSO  
TF XRay FSO  
S-3, 1stReconBn  
S-3, 1stForReconCo  
PilLdr, F-6

C. N. RILEY
By direction

2

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER: 254-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATRON: DESK WORK 1
ASSIGNMENT: CPL W. D. ZEARNEY
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS
       L7041; SHEET 554 IV, III, IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (MRIN)
PUH. RAL. RUN
LTC: 23130CH, JUN 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 10 EML
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-50, 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NA TROOP MOVEMENT OR APPROACH
   IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 5-2. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE
   PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH
   LINES, BUNKERS), HARDCORE SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF
   TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY AIR ON TARGETS
   OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 2000CH/23130CH

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 79 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING RESULTED IN NEGATIVE
   CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS TEAM.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS AND STEEP. VERY LITTLE UNDERGROWTH,
       WITH CANOPY 70-80 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   DIRECT LZ: "D" RELAY YC944966 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ:
   YC968946 GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. SMALL ROCKS ON LZ. TRAILS: 200915H YC946966
   PATROL FOUND SIGNS THAT TRAIL WAS BOOBY TRAPPED, AND FRESHLY CUT
   BRUSHES ABOUT 2600 FT OLD.
   8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
   9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
   10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
   11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

DECLASSIFIED
12. COMMENTS BY DEHRITZER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

- SGT PUPHI
- CPL TAYLOR
- CPL HYMA
- LTJG ANDERSON
- PFC ROEY
- PFC CARGELL
- PFC WHITLOCK
- PFC THOMAS
- PFC ELLIS

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

- CG, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- CG, 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- C-2, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- C-2, 1ST MAR (1)
- C-2, TINAY (1)
- S-3, TINAY (1)
- TINAY AG (1)
- CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: C-2) (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- S-2, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- S-3, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- CO, 1ST MAG (3)
- CO, 11TH MAR (4)
- CO, 7TH MAR (5)
- CO, 1ST MAR (1)
- CO, MAG-36 (1)
- CO, MAG-11 (1)
- CO, MAG-16 (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON CO (REIN) (1)
- CO, Co "C" (1)
- S-2 (7)
- S-3 (4)
Ref: (a) Map(s); VIETNAM Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) 1st Recon Bn P03000.4
(c) 1st MarDiv P3900.5F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv PO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co#IntOrder #255-68

Unit/Call Sign: CROCHET (C-3-1) Patrol Leader: COL DUNNINGTON

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUN's
   (b) See current OPSCUN'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement of arms infiltration in the vicinity of Route 545 and Dong Kijoe. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/fire on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution:
   Depart LZ 405 at 0600H; insert via Y0960865.
   Extract at 231300H via Y0974856.
   a. Coordinating Instructions

   (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAO to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call," and counter battery fires. Ensure knowledge of the accuracy and dispersion of the 155 Guns at the range they will fire for your patrol.

   (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

   (3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comms/Electronics:
   Primary Freq: 33-1 Alternate: 44-7
   Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 56-50 (155 Guns)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

   (4) Observer: COMFOKE 3a-5
   1/5 Tac Net: 67-55 (MILLBROOK)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 255-60

OPERATION: HOUSTON

FORCES: CROCKET C-3-1

EXECUTER: GSST C.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L/014; SHEET 63-11 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, RVN

DTE: 231000 H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 10 MAN

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OF ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF ROUTE 545 AND DOING KIANG. PARTICULAR EMHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, MINEFIELDS), HARBOUR SITES, AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 20055H/231005H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 77 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH 11 VC/NVA. GUNSHIPS RECEIVED MODERATE FIRE DURING EXTRACTION. NO AMM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS TEAM.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. TERRAIN: 231000XG961861 PATROL WAS WAITING FOR EXTRACTION IN LZ WHEN THEY SPOTTED 11 VC/NVA MOVING EAST. ALL WITH WEAPONS, 3 M-1 RIFLES AND 8 M-79'S. ALL WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH NO COVER. IT WAS ALSO NOTED THAT NOONE HAD PACKS OR CARTRIDGE BOXES. ONE VC/NVA IN THE GROUP WAS NOTED TO BE MUCH OLDER AND LARGER THAN THE REST. IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT THEY WERE ABOUT 20 YEARS OLD OR POSSIBLY YOUNGER. ONE MEMBER OF THE PATROL OPENED FIRE WHEN 2 VC/NVA WERE 10 FT AWAY KILLING BOTH. AT THIS TIME IT APPEARED THAT THE VC/NVA WERE TRYING TO ENCIRCLE THE TEAM. THE REST OF THE MEMBERS OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 2 MORE KIA'S CONF. AND 4 PROB. GUNSHIPS WERE ON STATION AND UTILIZED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET. CH-46 RECEIVED MODERATE FIRE DURING EXTRACTION.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY WAS APPROX 50-75 FT HIGH. ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE ROAD CANOPY WAS 50-700 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS 100 METERS PER HOUR.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT I2: YC924867 GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE. ROCKS, ON THE SIDE OF THE RIVER. EXTRACT I2: YC921661 OUTSTANDING 2 CH-46 ZONE. LOW GROWTH APPROX TWO FT HIGH GRASS. TRAILS: ONE TRAIL THAT HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR THE PAST TWO MONTHS. SEE TRAIL OVERLAY 22133CH YC969860 PATROL "HEARD WHAT APPEARED TO BE CHOPPING OF WOOD. THEY HEARD ONE LARGE TREE FALL."

20180CH YC952264 PATROL HEARD ONE DISTINCT VOICE COMING FROM THAT COORD. IT APPEARED TO BE A SHORT OR COMM TYPE OF COMMAND.

221115H YC963860 PATROL HEARD MOVEMENTS GOING ACROSS THE STREAM. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS BUT IT APPEARED THAT THEY WERE MOVING TOWARDS ROUTE 545.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 VC/NVA KIA CONF BY S/A, 4 VC/NVA KIA Prob by S/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ROUTE 545 IS MODERATE TO HEAVILY USED BY NVA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GUNSHIPS DONE AN OUTSTANDING JOB. ARMY WAS NOT USED.

12. COMMENTS BY OBSERVER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: YES

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

G CPL FERGUSON 
LOPL TIBORIA 
PFC O'BRIEN 
LOPL KINZIE 
PFC STASKIEWICZ 
LOPL LATEN 
PFC PADILLA 
PFC ROSINSKI 
LOPL MOREIMAR 
LOPL CLARK 
3RD PLT, "C" CO, 1ST RECON BN 
PATROL LEADER 
CO, 11TH MAR (4) 
CO, 5TH MAR (5) 
CO, 1ST MAR (1) 
CO, MAG-36 (5) 
CO, MAG-11 (1) 
CO, MAG-16 (1) 
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1) 87 
CO, CO "C" (1) 87 
Co, S-2 (5) PATROL ROUTE 
Co, S-3 (4) 

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

G-2, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1) 
G-2, 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1) 
G-2, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1) 
G-2, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1) 
S-2, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1) 
S-2, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1) 
S-3, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1) 
S-3, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1) 
85, 1ST FAD (3)
CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #26-68

Copy 22 of 23 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
1717 ON June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV, III
(b) 1st ReconBr: F03000.4
(c) 1st MarDiv0 P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDiv0 F00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoRegOrder #26-68

Unit/Call Sign: STONE PIT (F-5) Patrol Leader: CHL THOMPSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INT SUMS
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Nui Mo Tau. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 200830; insert via YD45058.
Extract at 241300 via YD56028.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, Lt. FIC to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th MARRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines COM to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 56-50 (155 Guns)
(b) BERNHUT "D" 45-35 (105 & 155 HOW)
(c) LUNGA POINT "L" 65-25 (155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COMFOKE 34-2
1/5 Battalion Tac Net: 67-55 (MILLBROOK)

CONFIDENTIAL
DESTROY BY BURNING ON 29 JUNE 1968

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 256-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATRON: STONE PIT B-5
EXECUTER: CTG 84-30, 63
LOCATION: VIETNAM 150,000 AM/17014; SHEET 6541 III, IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 10 MIL, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 7X50'S, 1 6X30'S
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/PIA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFECTION IN THE VICINITY OF NÚT 'Đ宕. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY SURVIVAL AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200915H/241800H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 105 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS TEAM. NUMEROUS VOICES AND MOVEMENTS OF VC/PIA WERE HEARD IN THE OPERATIONS AREA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH MEDIUM SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY WAS 40-50 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS 200 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT L2: YD949061 VERY POOR CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH 12-15 FT HIGH.
EXTEND L2: YD36027 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH 4-5 FT HIGH. OTHER L2'S:
YD949044 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. TRAILS: TWO OLD TRAILS THAT HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR AT LEAST 2-3 MONTHS. THE TRAILS WERE APPROX 3 FT WIDE. OP'S:
YD949044 COULD OBSERVE AT ALL DIRECTIONS.
200135H PATROL HAD ONE NBC CASUALTY DUE TO HEAT EXHAUSTION. THIS PATROL WAS RESCUE AT GCOED YD949059 WITH OUT INCIDENT.
23115CH GS YD9502 PATROL HEARD ONE RIFLE SHOT, BUT COULD NOT DISTINGUISH THE ACTUAL DISTANCE OR DIRECTION.
231530H YD856029 PATROL FOUND 3 FIGHTING HOLES ALONG A WELL USED TRAIL. IT APPEARED THAT THESE HOLES WERE APPROX 2-4 WEEKS OLD.

231900H YD858029 PATROL HEARD 2 GROUPS OF VC/IN A WITH APPROX 20 IN EACH GROUP, ALL WERE MOVING EAST ALONG TRAIL. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO HEAVY CANOPY AND FOILAGE. NO FM CALLED DUE TO TEAM'S PROXIMITY.

240745H YD858029 PATROL HEARD APPROX 10-20 VC/IN A SETTLING AROUND THE EXACT LOCATION. VOICES WERE ALSO HEARD. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE THEIR LOCATION DUE TO HEAVY SECONDARY GROWTH. NO FM CALLED DUE TO TEAM'S PROXIMITY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND NOT USING THE EXTRACT LZ AT YD856029, DUE TO IT POSSIBLY BEING BOoby TRAPPED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY PATROL: THIS IS THE SAME GENERAL VICINITY, WHERE HEAVY ENGAGEMENT REPORTED IN NUMEROUS OTHER PATROL ENCOUNTERS WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 MONTHS. IT IS ATTAINED THAT THE VC/IN A ARE STILL USING THIS TRAIL AND USING THE CANOPY AT YD867034 FOR RICE RESUPPLY.

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: CPL THOMPSON 5TH FIST, 1ST FORCE RECOC (REF) (REIN)

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1) CO, 1ST MAR (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1) CO, MAG-36 (5)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1) CO, MAG-16 (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1) CO, MAG-11 (1)
G-2 TFU (1) CO, 1ST FORCE RECOC CO (REIN) (1)
G-3 TPA (1) CO, CO "C" MC, CO, S-2 (5)
G-XRAY AC (1) CO, S-3 (4)
GT, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1) CO, 1ST HN (1)
G-2 1ST HN (1) S-2 1ST HN (1)
G-3 1ST HN (1) S-3 1ST HN (1)
G-3 1ST HN (2) S-3 1ST HN (2)
G-3 11TH MAR (4) S-3 1ST HN (2)
G-3 5TH MAR (3) S-3 1ST HN (2)
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #257-68

Copy of 29 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

181000H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
(b) 1stBnInf Div OP 3000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv OP 3000.4 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv OP 3003530.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #257-68

Unit/Call Sign: FUDGE OAKE (F-2) Patrol Leader: SGT OWENS

1. Situation: (a) See current INT SUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Truc Mountain (vico YG44966) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned EWEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tau area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable FZ and adjust artillery on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.


   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAB to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt who have the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

      (3) Coordinate with IMPRESSIVE Charlie 5 to ensure you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on call" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

      (4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return thorough the perimeter defenses.

      (5) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers.

      (6) Have resupply list into IMPRESSIVE by 1300 daily.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 45.8

   Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
   SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
   BEECH NUT "O" 45.35 (1051 & 155 HOW)
   BEECH NUT "F" 58.60 (155 HOW)
   PONY BOY "T" 53.60 (8" HOW)

   Air Observer: COWP0KE 34.5
   1/5 Taw Net 27.55 (MILLBROOK)

DECLASSIFIED
By direction

C. N. REEY

C0115

2
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 7 EEL, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COHAB AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: TO IDENTIFY AND RECOVER CRASHED HELO.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200900H/201935H

4. ROUTE: (SEE THE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL WAS INSERTED CLOSE TO DOWNED HELO AND FOUND CRASHED CH-53A THAT SHOWED SIGNS OF BURNING UPON IMPACT. PATROL SEARCHED AREA FOR 82 HOURS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE
B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. CANOPY 10 FT WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: ZC205941. ONE VERY POOR CH-46 ZONE. THIS ZONE CONSISTED OF A NOSE CRATER WITH HIGH CANOPY ALL AROUND.

200915H ZC205941 PATROL LOCATED CRASHED CH-53A AND FOUND THE FOLLOWING ITEMS AT THAT LOCATION: 2 M-60'S, 1 .50 CAL. PISTOL, ONE INSTRUMENT PANEL, AN ID TAG W/CH-53A ON IT, A ROAR ROTOR BLADE W/NUS 65-V-516-703, A LARGE PIECE FROM THE FUSELAGE W/NO 17 ON IT, TEAM ALSO FOUND SKELETON AND REMAINS OF AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF PERSONS W/1 SKULL INTACT. ID TAGS OF A CAPT TEE, SOME SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT. ONE DESTROYED PRC-25, ONE GAS MASK AND VIETNAMESE SANDALS. ALL ITEMS WERE HOISTED OUT AND TURNED OVER TO MAC-36.

201345H ZC205941 CH-46 WAS HOVERING OVER THE CRATER TO PICK UP PATROL. ONE ROTOR BLADE HIT A LARGE TREE STUMP. ONE TEAM MEMBER FELL OUT OF THE CH-46 AT 15 FT ALTITUDE, RECEIVED SPRAINED WRIST FROM THE FALL. HELO CALMED ALTITUDE, BUT LOST POWER AND GLIDED DOWN THE RIDGELINE AND LANDED IN CLEARING SOME DISTANCE AWAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL WOULD LIKE TO RETURN TO THAT AREA TO INVESTIGATE AND CHECK OUT THE CRASH FURTHER.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: COVERED IN ITEM NO. 10

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: SGT OWENS
2ND SCHULKOPF
LCPL HAUHURST
LCPL OWENS
LCPL SULLIVAN
LCPL HAGETTAUX
LCPL WILLIAMSON
PFC LOPEZ

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAF (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAC (3)
OC, 11TH MAF (4)
CO, 5TH MAF (5)
CO, 1ST MAF (1)
CC, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CC, CO, "O" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)
DIVING MISSION: 18-68
DEBRIEFER: SGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17G14; SHEET 6541 I

DIVING MISSION

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 2 ENL
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: "C" Co., 1ST BN, 5TH MAR
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: NONE
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 90's, 4 REGULATORS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT COMBAT DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON FOR "C" Co., 1ST BN, 5TH MAR.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 1800CH/21163CH

4. MODE OF TRAVEL TO AND FROM THE DIVING AREA: CH-46

5. SYNOPSIS: YD973170 TEAM WAS DIVING FOR 30 MINUTES BUT COULD NOT FIND ANYTHING IN THAT AREA.

DIVING MISSION

6. INCIDENT: DIRECT RESULT OF DIVING MISSION: 20115H YD973175 TEAM WAS DIVING IN THAT VICINITY AND FOUND ONE AK-47, WITH ONE MAG, 1 B-40 ROCKETS COMPLETE, 12 M-79 ROUNDS, 2 SATCHEL CHARGES AND 1 CHICOM GRENADE. ALL ITEMS TURNED OVER TO "C" Co.

7. COVER INFORMATION:

211110H YD973173 TEAM FOUND 2 CHICOM GRENADES AND 1 SATCHEL FORCES RETURNED FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM SUGGESTS THAT THIS AREA SHOULD BE VISITED AGAIN. THEY BELIEVE THAT THERE IS MORE GEAR IN THE RIVER. SEE DIVER MISSION 15-68 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THIS VICINITY.

11. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

12. DIVING MEMBERS: SGT HOLLON

DISTRIBUTION LIST:
CPL SCHULTZ
C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST NAV (1)
G-2 TXRAY (1)
G-3 TXRAY (1)
TXRAY AO (1)
CO. I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO. 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO. 1ST MAG (1)

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

SPECIAL OPERATION: 4-68

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL: FUDGE CASE F-2

LEADER: CPT G.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7044; SHEET 6541 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, RVN

DTG: 211800H JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

   A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 9 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 MAJ. (HLG-36), 2 ENL (GRAVES REGISTRATION)
   C. COM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FOG-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-12.

2. MISSION: TO IDENTIFY AND RECOVER BODYS AND CRASHED HELICOPTER.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210015H/211600CH

4. ROUTE: (SEE THE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: CRASH SITE WAS SEARCHED FOR ALL ITEMS NEEDED FOR INVESTIGATION. PATROL WAS AT THAT LOCATION FOR 8 HOURS. THERE WERE NO INCIDENTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: NONE

   B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS, WITH CANOPY 10 FT HIGH, WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   DURING EXTRACT LZ AT Z200541 ONE VERY POOR CH-46 ZONE. BOMB CRATER WITH HIGH CANOPY ALL AROUND.

   210915H Z200541 THE AIRCRAFT WAS DEFINITELY IDENTIFIED AS A CH-53A.

   EXTRAVAGANT BODIES, ALSO LIGHTERS, CAMERAS, SOME 762 EQUIPMENT AND OTHER ASSOCIATED ITEMS WERE PICKED UP AND TURNED OVER TO HLG-36.

   THIS PATROL WAS DEFERRED DUE TO THE AIRCRAFT MISHAP ON THE POOR. ALSO THE PATROL WAS HOISTED OUT WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENTS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM DOES NOT RECOMMEND THAT THIS AREA BE SEARCHED AGAIN.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMPLAINTS BY DEMEANOR: NONE

13. SELECT INFIDELS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT O'MENNS
LCPL HANKHURST
LCPL O'SEENS
LCPL SULLIVAN
LCPL LAMBERTAUH
PFC LOCKZ
MR. SCHOLLKOPP
LCPL TURAR
Mjr. SULLIVAN
LCPL HUGHES
Mjr. LOWRY
CPL MINGAU

2ND PIR, 1ST RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

G.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TXRAY (1)
G-3 TXRAY (1)
TXRAY AO (1)
C.O., 1 CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
C.O., 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
C.O., 1ST MAG (5)
C.O., 11TH MAW (4)
C.O., 5TH MAW (5)
C.O., 19TH MAW (1)
C.O., MAG-36 (5)
C.O., MAG-11 (1)
C.O., MAG-16 (1)
C.O., 1ST PIKE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
C.O., 3o. "CU" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
C.O., S-2 (5)
C.O., S-5 (4)
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #258-68

Copy 19 of 24 Copies

1ST FORGE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

KHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
180309H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
(b) 1st Recon Bn 303000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div 303000 2D (Intelligence SOF)
(d) 1st Mar Div 303330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) OpOrder #258-68

Unit/Call Signs: FLAG DIP (C-4-1) Patrol Leader: LT JANCZUK

1. Situation
(a) See current OPSUM'S
(b) See current CPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Bach Ma. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution
Depart LZ 405 at 2100H; insert via ZQ56922. Extract at 24130H via ZD58928.

a. Coordinating Instructions
(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAD to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marine GOC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

4. Admin/Logistics
Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comms/Electronics
Primary Freq: 33.1
Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: SANE HURST "A" 56.52 (155 Guns)
BENG BENG "B" 75.75 (155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE ALFA
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COPOKE 34.5
1/5 Tao Nui 57.55 (NILLBROOK)

136668

CONFIDENTIAL

B-100

DECLASSIFIED
C. N. RILEY
By direction
OPERATION ORDER: 250-68  
OPERATION: HOUSTON  
PLATOON: FLAG DIP C-4-1  
EXECUTER: GYSST C.A. KCOH  
MASS: VIETNAM 7:50,000; AOG 60081; STREET 6341 I, II  

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (RET.)  
PHU RAI, RVN  
PG: 241000, JUNE 1966

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   
   A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 10 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'T3, 1 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONTACT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE VICINITY OF EACH MA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, RIFLINGS (TRENCHES, TRENCHES), HARBOUR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210810H/240900H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPTICS: 73 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESUMED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO AM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: NONE

   B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS WITH NUMEROUS STEEP CLIFFS. GENERALLY THE CANOPY IS 25-30 FT HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH 8-10 FEET HIGH. WATER IS PLENTIFUL IN THE OPERATION AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSERT LZ: ZS056922 GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE. A SERIES OF ARCHES ON THE EAST SIDE. BEST APPROACH FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ: ZS059922 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE, HOUSE TO THE EAST, FLAT AREA. BEST APPROACH FROM THE SOUTH AND NORTH. CP'S: ZS059928 EXCELLENT OP. OBSERVATION 180° TO THE EAST.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS WOULD BE AN EXCELLENT SITE FOR RADIO RELAY SITE. IT COULD BE VERY EASILY DEFENDED BY 20 MEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIDE: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: LT JANZUK
   LCPL BURKHARDT
   PFC CROSS
   PFC EDWARDS
   LCPL HOLSHOE
   LCPL MALLOY
   PFC PACE
   LCPL SALDANA
   LCPL SHAW
   PFC WRIGHT

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

04. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
04. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
04. 2ND WAR DIV (REIN) (1)
04. 1ST MAR (1)
04. TEKRAY (1)
04. TECHRAY (1)
04. TECHRAY C/1 (1)
04. 1ST MAR DIV (ATTN: G-2) (1)
04. 1ST RECON BN (1)
04. 1ST RECON BN (1)
04. 1ST RECON BN (1)
04. 1ST FAG (3)
04. 11TH MAR (4)
04. 5TH MAR (5)
04. 1ST MAR (1)
04. MAG-36 (5)
04. MAG-11 (1)
04. MAG-16 (1)
04. 1ST FUDER RECON CO (REIN) (1)
04. Co. "C" (1)
04. S-2 (5)
04. S-3 (4)

08. 4TH PIR, "C" Co. 1ST RECON BN
   PATROL LEADER

08. 4TH PIR, "C" Co. 1ST RECON BN
   PATROL LEADER
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #259-68

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
200900H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 5541 II, III
    (b) 1st Recon BN FO3000.4
    (c) 1st MarDiv V P3900.1F (Intelligence SOP)
    (d) 1st MarDiv V D00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
    (e) Ops Order #259-68

Unit/Call Sign: ACHILLES (C-3-1) Patrol Leader: CH. CROWLEY

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
    (b) See current OPSUM's and PIR's (S-2/S-3)
    (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish an observation post and provide security for
    IMPRESSIVE DATA radio relay site on Truoi Mountain (via YC944966)
    and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to
detect possible VC/HVN troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben
    Tau area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to
    observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage
    areas, fortification, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is
    also to be placed on establishing a suitable BLZ and adjust arty/air
    on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 45 at 230730H; insert via YC944966.
    Extract at 0130CH via YC944966.

    a. Coordinating Instructions

        (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAC to ensure maximum effectiveness
            of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and
            counter battery fires.

        (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt who have
            the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-
            up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

        (3) Coordinate with FUDGE CANY 6 to ensure that you have know-
            ledge of all previously plotted "on-calls" and any early warning devices
            that are in place outside the defensive positions.

        (4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position
            to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

        (5) Emphasis is placed on creating concertina defensive barriers.

        (6) Have resupply list into IMPRESSIVE by 1300H daily.

4. Admin/Hydration: Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate 45.8
    Artillery: SAND BURST 56.30 (155 Guns)
    SAND HURST "F" 56.30 (155 Guns)
    EECHT NUT "D" 68.25 (105 & 155 HOW)
    EECHT NUT "F" 58.05 (155 HOW)
    FEYBOY "B" 53.60 (8" HOW)
    Air Observers: COMPUE 34.5
    1/5 Field Art 63.31 (MULBERK)

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:  G-2  (1)
  G-3  (1)
  Co, 1/4/11  (2)
  Co, 5thMar  (1)
  Co, 1stBn 5thMar  (1)
  S-3, 5thMar  (1)
  Co, HN4-165  (1)
  Co, HN4-354  (1)
  Co, EZ-357  (1)
  Co, MA-36  (1)
  Co, 220thAvnCdo  (1)
  Co, 155mm Gun Btry (SP)  (1)
  Co, 1st FAC  (2)
  Recon ESC  (1)
  TF May 790  (1)
  S-3, 1stReconBn  (1)
  S-3, 1stForReconCo  (1)
  Co, Co "C"  (1)
  Plldr, C-2-1  (1)

C. N. EILEN
By direction
OPERATION ORDER: 259-68
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: ACHILLES (C-2-1)
DEPLOYER: COL. W.D. KEARNIEY
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6541-II & III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 15 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-60, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR IMPRESSIVE DELTA RADIO RELAY SITE ON TRUOI MOUNTAIN (VIC YC944966) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION IN THE IEN TAU AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE HIZ AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230730H/291300H

4. ROUTE: DELTA RELAY (YC944966)

5. SYNOPSIS: 149 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FI CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: NONE
   D. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINEOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS, CANOPY 60-100 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ YC944966, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMPLIANCE BY DEPLOYER: NONE

13. SELECT HUNITIONS: NO

DECLASSIFIED
CPL. CROWLEY, A.W.
2ND LT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAg (3)
CO, 1ST FAg (3)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAW (1)
CO, NAG-36 (5)
CO, NAG-16 (1)
CO, NAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #260-68

Copy 7 of 24 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (RECON)

PHU DAL, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

20 JUNE 1968

Raft: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1stReconBn TC500-4
(c) 1stNavDiv 2 F3600.4 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stNavDiv 2 F00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) OpnOrder #260-68

136868

Unit/Call Sign: MALE ANN (S-3-2) Patrol Leader: SSgt YOUNG

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 160. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and traffiability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 405 at 230800H; insert via YD886007.
   Extract at 261300H via YD874004.

   a. Coordinating Instructions

   (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st Fg to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

   (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRgt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

   (3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines GCO to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b); and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.6, Alternate 33.1
   Artillery: DEER HUNT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
   conversions: LINGA POINT "L" 62.65 (155 HOW)
   SUND HURST 46.50 (155 Guns)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
   IMPRESSIVE DELTA
   Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
   1/5 TAC Net 62.15 (MILLEROY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 30 JUNE 1968
8-104

DECLASSIFIED
DISTRIBUTIONS

C-2  (1)
C-3  (2)
C-2  L/A/11  (1)
C-3  5thMar  (1)
C-2  1stBn 5thMar  (1)
S-3  5thMar  (1)
C-3  HMM-165  (1)
C-3  HMM-364  (1)
C-3  HMM-367  (1)
C-3  MA-36  (1)
C-3  220thAvnCo  (1)
C-3  155MM Gun Btry (SP)  (1)
C-3  1st FAB  (2)
C-3  Recon FSJC  (1)
C-3  TF Xray FSJC  (1)
C-3  Co "G"  (1)
PtlLdr, C-3-2  (1)
S-3  1stReconBn  (1)
S-3  1stFAR ReconCo  (4)

By direction

CMRiley

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER: 260-68
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: MABLE ANN (C-3-2)
OUTPOST: GUS III, G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; LMS
17014; SHEET 6541 III & IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC-25'S, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: Conduct Reconnaissance and surveillance operation within
   your assigned haven to detect possible VC/JNA troop movement or arms
   infiltration in the vicinity of hill 160. Particular emphasis is to be
   placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench
   lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of
   trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust army/air on targets
   of opportunity in support of operation HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 23131CH/26032CH

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 67 hours of patrolling and observation resulted in no contact
   and one sighting of at least 20 torches. No FM called in support of this
   mission.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 23003CH (VC905978) Patrol observed at least 20 torches
      moving from east to west. Patrol could not call FM due to Comm. Failure
      at the time of sighting. Torches were watched until they went out of sight.
   B. TERRAIN: Rolling hills, with canopy 30 ft high. Secondary growth
      was very thick intermingled with vines and thorns. Movement 100 meters per
      hour.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ 1D3640, GOOD 3 CH-46 ZONE. ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 15 FT HIGH.
   EXTRACT LZ 1D3640, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH AND GRASS 5 FT HIGH. THIS
   ZONE WAS CUT BY TEAM. TRAIL: ONE WELL USED TRAIL WAS FOUND 5 FT WIDE. IT
   SHOWED EVIDENCE OF RECENT USAGE. TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

   231600CH (1D384016) Patrol found one aircraft illumination canister.
   Further investigation revealed that this canister was dooby trapped with
   a chicoon grenade. Dooby trap was left in place.
3. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. CONTENTS BY DESIGNER: NONE

13. SELECT MISFIRED: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. YOUNG, E.F.
LEPL. DAWDEK, D.A.
LEPT. GOFF, W.H.
FPC ROY, R.
FPC ADKINS, R.L.
FPC REEVES, R.G.
FPC CLAUSEN, A.G.
LTP. KNOX, D.J.
CLL. MORRIS, D.J.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
S-2 1ST MARD (1)
S-2 TIXRAY (1)
S-3 TIXRAY (1)
TIXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS AV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST MAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (2)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FDCR RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, CO. "C" 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)
OPERATION ORDER #261-68
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (RECON)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
20110H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1stMarDivOr P03000-4
(c) 1stMarDivOr P30000-IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOr P00330-2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) OpOrder #261-68

Unit/Call Sign: WOODS WOOD (F-4-1) Patrol Leader: Cpl. Nokes

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OESUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Dong Li Ht. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 405 at 2308Z; insert via Y0901965.
Extract at 201400Z via Y096976.

a. Coordinating Instructions
   (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on wall", and counter battery fires.

   (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

   (3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines GOC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Communications: Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
   Artillery: BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)
   SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
   Radio Relays: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
   IMPRESSIVE DELTA
   Air Observers: COWFOKE 34.5
   1/5 Tag Net 52.15 (MILLBROOK)

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:

C-2 (1)
C-3 (2)
C0, L/4/11 (4)
C0, 5thMar (1)
C0, 1stBn 5thMar (1)
S-3, 5thMar (1)
C0, HML-165 (1)
C0, HML-364 (1)
C0, HML-367 (4)
C0, Mag-36 (1)
C0, 220thArmCo (1)
C0, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) (1)
C0, 1st FAG (2)
Recon FSC (1)
TF XRay FSC (1)
S-3, 1stReconBn (1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo (4)
PtlLdr, F-4-1 (1)

C. N. RILEY
By direction
OPERATION ORDER: 261-68
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: VEAL STREET P-4-1
DEBRIEFER: GYSST G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6541 III, IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 FML
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF DONG LI HI. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO
   BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS
   (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY
   OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON
   TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 23094CH/23104CH

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 1 HOUR OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH 4 NVA.
   NO BM CALLED, BUT GUNSHIPS WERE UTILIZED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   
   A. ENEMY: 231007TH YC898977 PATROL WAS MOVING UP HILL ON A SMALL
   TRAIL WHEN REAR SECURITY SAW 4 NVA MOVING UP BEHIND THE PATROL. THE
   4TH NVA WAS 6 METERS AWAY WHEN REAR SECURITY OPENED UP AND SHOT THIS
   NVA 4 TIMES IN HIS CHEST. ALL NVA HAD AK-47'S, BLUE JACKETS AND SHORTS,
   CARTRIDGE HELMETS AND NO HEAD GEAR. THE OTHER 3 NVA HID IN THE UNDERGROWTH
   BUT DID NOT RETURN FIRE. TEAM REQUESTED GUNSHIPS AND UTILIZED THEM FOR
   SUPPORTING FIRE.

   B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH NO CANOPY. THIS AREA IS WIDE OPEN
   DUE TO DEFOILATION.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: YC898979 OUTSTANDING MULTI CH-46 ZONE.
   TRAILS: NUMEROUS SMALL TRAILS THROUGHOUT THIS AREA. ONE TRAIL WAS WELL
   RECENTLY USED.
   YC898974 PATROL SPOTTED ONE BUNKER WITH TWO FIRING PORTS IN IT. PATROL
   COULD NOT TELL IF IT WAS OCCUPIED. GUNSHIPS WERE DIRECTED TO THAT BUNKER.
   ROCKETS WERE FIRED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. UNKNOWN RESULTS.
3. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA KIA CONF BY S/A CO

3. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS AREA IS TOO OPEN FOR RECON OPERATIONS. TEAM MUST WALK A LONG DISTANCE BEFORE GETTING INTO THE CANOPY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GUNSHIPS OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: AN AFD MISSION WAS FLOWN ON 22 JUNE, OVER THIS GENERAL VICINITY SHOWING HEAVY READOUTS THROUGHOUT AREA.

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: YES

14. PATROL MEMBERS: CPL MCKEE
   CPL DORRIS
   CPL WARE
   LCPL BONDS
   LCPL COURTNEY
   LCPL ARTHURS
   LCPL WILSON
   LCPL CRIEIB

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AD (1)
CO. I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO. 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO. 1ST MAG (3)
CC. 11TH MAR (4)
CO. 5TH MAR (5)
CO. 1ST MAR (1)
CO. MAG-36 (5)
CO. MAG-11 (1)
CO. MAG-16 (1)
CO. 1ST FORCE RECON BN (REIN) (1)
CO. "C" Co (1)
CO. S-3 (4)
CO. S-2 (5)
OPERATION ORDER #261-68 On

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (RECN)
PHU BAU, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
241100H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s); VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1st ReconDiv O P3000C.4
(c) 1stMarDiv O P3800C.1P (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv O P00350.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFRegOrder #261-68 On-1

Unit/Call Sign: VEAL STEW (P-4-1) Patrol Leader: CHL MIKEE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OFSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/3-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Route 545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 405 at 250730H; insert via YD915025.
   Extract at 281300H via YD992028.
   
   (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.
   
   (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.
   
   (3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines CCC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/ Electronics: Primary Freq: 33 MAIN Alternate: 44.7
   Artillery: BEECH HUT "D" 45, 75 (105 & 155 HOW)
   L/4/11 63.65 (155 HOW)
   SAND HURST "A" 56.58 (155 Guns)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
   IMPRESSIVE DELTA
   Air Observer: COMPONE 34.5
   1/5 Tac Net 62.15 (MILLENDOK)

DECLASSIFIED

COPY 20 OF 23

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 5 JULY 1968

B-108
OPERATION ORDER: 261-69 CH#1
OPERATION: HOUSTON
FAIRED: VNA SHIV (P-4-1)
EMBARKER: GRST. G. W. KOCH
MAPS: VERTOM 1/50,000; AM
S7C14; SHEL 5741

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (FRCN)
HEI RAII, RVN
LTG 28090CH JUNE 1966

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PROC-25'S, 1 7x50
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
TELEGRAPHATION IN THE VICINITY OF ROUTE 545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE
PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS
(CHRINS LENS, SUKINS), HABIT SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY
OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ANTI-AIR ON TARGETS
OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230930H/280642H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 105 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO
CONTACTS OR SIGNINGS WITH THE ENEMY. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE
B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS, WITH SPACE VEGETATION. CANOPY WAS
SCATTERED AND WAS 10-20 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS 500-700 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ YD916024, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. ELEPHANT GRASS 7 FT HIGH.
EXTRACT LZ YD908027, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. ELEPHANT GRASS 3 FT HIGH.

OTHER LZ'S: YD917022, VERY GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. RICE FIELD WIDE OPEN
AREA.

CP'S: YD917023, THIS LOCATION IS A FAIR SITE FOR AN OP OR HARBOUR SITE.
IT HAS NATURAL DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND SUFFICIENT SPACE FOR AT LEAST 10 MN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

DECLASSIFIED
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: YD924029, THAT IS AN EXCELLENT LOCATION FOR AN OP SITE, AND IT COULD POSSIBLY BE USED DURING THE MONSOON SEASON.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEPLOYER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NONE

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

Sgt. McKee, J.M.
Cpl. Dories, R.D.
Cpl. Ware, C.D.
Cpl. Woods, T.W.
Cpl. Courtney, C.E.
Cpl. Arthurs, D.C.
Cpl. Wilson, J.C.
Cpl. O'BRIEL

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C. G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C. G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS DIV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN. (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN. (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (2)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (3)
CO, MAG-35 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORC'E RECON CO (REIN) (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #262-68

Copy 21 of 23 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

III BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

201204E June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s)

(b) 1st Force Bn O P000004

(c) 1st Force Div O P390000 (Intelligence SOF)

(d) 1st Force Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)

(e) OpProcOrder #262-68

1. Situation:

(a) See current INTSUM's

(b) See current OPSSUM's and FIR's (S-2/S-3)

(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission:

Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of the Hon Mit valley. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution:

Depart LZ 405 at 230900H; insert via MT838947.

Extract at 251430H via MT843945.

a. Coordinating Instructions:

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAB to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRecon, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bold Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Ensure coordination with 5th Marines OPC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics:

Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics:

Primary Freq: 33-1

Alternate: 44-7

Artillery: TERAPIN "B" 59.05 (105 & 155 HOW)

Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA

IMPRESSIVE ALPHA

Air Observer: COMFIRE 24-5

2/5 BN TAC Net 24-25 (QUINZEBER)

CONFIDENTIAL

DEublished by burning on 30 June 1968

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:  
G-2  (1)  
G-3  (2)  
CO, L/4/11  (1)  
CO, 5thMar  (1)  
CO, 1stBn 5thMar  (1)  
S-3, 5thMar  (1)  
CO, HMM-165  (1)  
CO, HMM-364  (1)  
CO, HML-367  (1)  
CO, MAG-36  (1)  
CO, 220thAvnCo  (1)  
CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SF)  (1)  
CO, 1st.FAG  (2)  
Recon FSCO  (1)  
TF XRay FSDO  (1)  
S-3, 1stReconln  (1)  
S-3, 1stForReconCo  (4)  
Rt1Ldr, F-4-2  (1)  

C. N. RILEY  
By direction
OPERATION ORDER: 262-68  
OPERATION: HOUSTON  
PATROL: VEAL STW P-4-2  
RECEIVER: COL W.D. KEARNY  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6641 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)  
PHU BAI, RVN  
DTG: 231400 JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 FNL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE HOM MII VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, HUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES AND DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231315H/231400H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL SPENT 45 MINUTES IN INSERT LZ. PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH EST. 10 VC/NVA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION, BUT GUNSHIPS WERE ON STATION, AND UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 231315H AT844943 PATROL WAS IN HELO WAITING TO GO OUT. FOUR MEMBERS OF THE PATROL WENT OFF, AND THE TEAMLEADER WAS GETTING ready TO GO OFF WHEN HE SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA IN THE WOODLINE. VC/NVA HAD AK-47, BUT PATROL LEADER COULD NOT OBSERVE TYPE OF CLOTHING. PATROL LEADER SHOT AT THE VC/NVA, BUT DOESN'T KNOW IF HE HIT THE VC OR NOT. AT THIS TIME THE HELO STARTED TAKING FIRE. PATROL ACTUALLY SAW 3 VC/NVA. PILOTS SAW 1 VC/NVA IN HUNKER. THE TEAM GOT BACK ON THE HELO AND GUNSHIPS ROCKETED AND STRAFED THE AREA. RESULTS UNKNOWN. HELO TOOK MODERATE VENTS OF FIRE. TEAM ESTIMATED THERE WERE 10 VC/NVA IN THIS AREA BECAUSE OF THE NUMEROUS HUNKERS IN THE AREA. THESE HUNKERS WERE WELL CAMOUFLAGED.

   B. TERRAIN: BRUSH 12-15 FT HIGH. LOW GRASS, IN A RICE PADDY TYPE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: AT844943 GOOD 2 GH-46 ZONE. RICE PADDY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL SAW 3 BUNKERS, AND
    THINKS TEAM COULD POSSIBLY BE MORE. THIS COULD BE A WELL FORTIFIED
    POSITION.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GUNSHIPS WERE OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DECISIONER: NONE

13. SELECT MENTIONS: YES

14. PATROL MEMBERS: SSgt Mathis
    Lt plk Bruce
    Lt plk Long
    Pfc Oliver
    Pfc Morse
    Pfc Duhik
    Pfc Hill

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #263-68
1ST FORGE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN) HU BAÏ, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM 211430H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(a), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, IV (b) 1st Reccon Bn/PO3000.4 (c) 1st MarDiv/F3800.1F (Intelligence SOP) (d) 1st MarDiv/P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement) (e) CoFreg Order #263-69

Unit/Call Sign: COFFEE TIME (C-1-1) Patrol Leader: SGT HAYES

1. Situation: (a) See current INT SUM'S (b) See current CFSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3) (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of the Truong River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.


   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5th MarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the BaldEagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the BaldEagle.

      (3) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th Marines COMC for any knowledge they have of this area and if they will have any friendly units operating in this vicinity.

      (4) Call in sitrep every hour. Call in Bravo at 1200, 1600, and when at harborsites.

4. Admin/Legislation. Reference (b); and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate 33.1

   Artillery: BEECH NUT "B" 75/75 (105 & 155 HOW) BEECH NUT "D" 45/35 (155 HOW) SAND HURSE 56/50 (155 Guns) SAND HURSE "A" 56/50 (155 Guns)

   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO IMPRESSIVE DELTA

   Air Observer: COMMANDER 345 1/5 Taq Net 62.16 (MILLBROOK)

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:

G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
CO, L/4/11 (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn 5thMar (1)
S-3, 5thMar (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
CO, RE-367 (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, 220thAvnCo (1)
CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) (1)
CO, 1st FAG (2)
Recon FSCO (1)
TF XRay FSCO (1)
S-3, 1stReconBn (1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo (4)
CO, Co "C" (1)
Ptlldr, G-1-1 (1)

C. N. KILEY
By direction
OPERATION ORDER: 263-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL: COFFEE TIME (C-1-1)

DEPLOYER: GYSGT. C.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6541 I & IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 M-14'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INTRUSION IN THE VICINITY OF THE TROI RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240645H/270645H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 72 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. THERE WERE NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: NONE
   B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH. LIGHT CANOPY APPROX. 14 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS 200 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSERT LZ YG986974, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. ELEPHANT GRASS 8-10 FT HIGH.
   EXTRACT LZ YG987977, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 4-5 FT HIGH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO INDICATIONS WERE FOUND OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS VICINITY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

SOT. HAYES, S.H.
1ST PLT, Co. "C" 1ST RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NONE

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

Sgt. S.H. Hales
Cpl. Glatter, D.
Pfc. Bollard, G.
Pfc. Pasinski, J.E.
Pfc. Espinoza, H.
Pfc. Graft, M.J.
Pfc. Wright, J.
Pfc. Lisek, W.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1st Mar Div (Rein) (1)
C.G. 3rd Mar Div (Rein) (1)
G-2 1st Mar Div (Rein) (1)
G-2 1st Mar (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
Co, I Corps Adv Group Adv Group (Attn: G-
Co, 1st Recon BN. (1)
S-2 1st Recon BN. (1)
S-3 1st Recon BN. (1)
Co, 1st Fag (3)
Co, 11th Mar (4)
Co, 5th Mar (5)
Co, 1st Mar (1)
Co, MAG-36 (3)
Co, MAG-16 (1)
Co, MLG-11 (1)
Co, 1st Force Recon Co (Rein) (1)
Co, Co. "C" 1st Recon BN. (1)
Co, S-2. (5)
Co, S-3 (4)

COFFEE TIME OVERLAY.
CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #264-68

Copy 1/ of 23 Copies
1ST RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
23O930H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(a), VIETNAM, Sheet(a) 6541 II
(b) 1stReconBr0 PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3600-4F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO0330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #264-68

Unit/Call Signs: RECON (F-3) Patrol Leader: LT JOHNSON

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned AREA to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Route 545 and Dong Kijoc. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner at this time.

3. Execution.
   Depart LZ 405 at 2600H; insert via Y0974856.
   Extract at 29130H via Y0944867.
   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with S-5, 1st FDC to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.
      (3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines GOC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and units that they may have in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33-1 Alternate: 44-7
   Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 56-50 (155 Oms)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
   IMPRESSIVE DELTA
   Air Observer: COMPASS 34-5
   1/3 TAC Net: 62-45 (MILLEROCK)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTRUCT BY BURNING ON 3 JULY 1968
OPERATION ORDER #263-68
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
23100H June 1968

Ref:
(a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1stMarEnC FO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800, IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO0330.2 (Tales of Engagement)
(e) OpOrd Order #263-68

Unit/Call Sign: LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 Patrol Leader:

1. Situation:
(a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current CPSUM's and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 144. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution:
(a) Depart LZ 405 at 230730H; insert vic YD67045.
(b) Extract at 291300H vic YD660030.
(c) Coordinating Instructions:

1. Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAC to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call"; and counter battery fires.

2. Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

3. Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines CNO to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.

4. Call in sitrep every hour. Call in Bravo at 1200, 1600 and when at harbor site.

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37-6 Alternate: 23-1
Artillery: LUNGA POINT "L" 63-65 (155 HOW)
SAND HURST 56-50 (155 Guns)
BEECH NUT "D" 45-35 (105 & 155 HOW)
LUNGA POINT "L" X RY 63-65 (155 HOW)

Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA

Air Observers: COMPOS 34-5
1/5 Tac Net: 67-55 (MILLBROOK)

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #267-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) 1st Recon Div P03900.4
(c) 1st MarDiv 63500.15 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDiv P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) OpOrder #297-68

137568

Unit/Call Sign: SPILLWAY (F-1)  Patrol Leader: CPL DORSHELT

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTSUMs
   (b) See current OPSUMS and FIS (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of the Loc Thuy Valley. Particular emphasis is to be placed on boosting and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 405 at 260900H; insert via ZT161968.
   Extract at 281430H via ZT139967.

   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FDC to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th MarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

      (3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines GOC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they have in this area.

      (4) Call in sitrep every hour. Call Bravo at 1200, 1600, and when at harbor site.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comms/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
   Artillery: DEEG UT "P" 73.75 (155 HOW)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BILVO IMPRESSIVE ALPHA
   IMPRESSIVE DELTA
   Air Observer: COMTCKE 34.5
   1/5 Taps Net 62a15 (MILLBROOK)

[Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL
Distribution:

- G-2 (1)
- G-3 (2)
- Co, L/4/11 (1)
- Co, 5th Mar (1)
- Co, 1st Bn 5th Mar (1)
- S-3, 5th Mar (1)
- Co, HMS-165 (1)
- Co, HMS-364 (1)
- Co, HM-367 (1)
- Co, NAM-36 (1)
- Co, 223th ArmCo (1)
- Co, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) (1)
- Co, 1st FAD (2)
- Recon FSDC (1)
- TF XRay FSDC (1)
- S-3, 1st Recon Bn (1)
- S-3, 1st Fox Recon Co (4)
- Plt Ldr, P-1 (1)

C. N. Riley
By direction
OPERATION ORDER: 267-68

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL: SPILLWAY (P-1)

DELIBERATOR: GST, G.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014; SHEET 5544 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (RECON)

PHU DAL, IVN

DTG 29JUN68 JUNE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 EML, 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 6x30
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NIW TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE LOC THUY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (BREACH LINES, BUNKERS), HARDCORE SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261001H/290634H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 63 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS WITH THE ENEMY. NO FM WAS CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL. THERE WAS ONE KIA (NMC) AS A RESULT OF PATROL MEMBER RETRIEVING HIS OWN BOODY TRAP.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: NONE
   B. TERRAIN: GENERALLY VERY HILLY WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH, CANOPY AVERAGED FROM 10 FT IN THE LOWGROUND TO 50 FT AT HIGHER ELEVATION. MOVEMENT WAS 100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC156971, EXCELLENT 1 CH-46 ZONE, GRASS AND BRUSH 10 FT HIGH, EXTRACT LZ ZC154972, OUTSTANDING 2 CH-46 ZONE. SECONDARY GROWTH 10 FT HIGH.

   TRAILS: ONE WELL USED TRAIL WAS FOUND IN THE OP AREA. THIS TRAIL WAS 12 FT. WIDE AND AT CERTAIN LOCATIONS COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

   26163CH (ZC156963) WHILE PATROL WAS MOVING THRU BRUSH THEY RECEIVED ONE SNIPER ROUND FROM AN UNKNOWN LOCATION. THE ROUND LANDED 6 FT FROM THE NEAREST PATROL MEMBER.
27080CH (ZC156962) PATROL FOUND 10 FIGHTING HOLES THAT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN PRESENT 24 HR AND HAD BEEN USED AS RECENTLY AS 7 DAYS AGO. THE FIGHTING HOLES WERE LOCATED ALONG A WELL USED TRAIL.

27093CH (ZC153964) 15 FIGHTING HOLES WERE FOUND BY THE PATROL. ALL OF THEM SHOWED NO SITES OF RECENT OCCUPANCY. IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT THEY WERE AT LEAST 3-6 MONTHS OLD.

290515H (ZC145974) TEAM LEADER WENT FROM HIS HANDOR SITE TO RECOVER DOODY TRAP (M-26 GRENADE) THAT TEAM LEADER HAD SET UP THE PREVIOUS NIGHT. TEAM LEADER WAS THE ONLY ONE THAT HAD KNOWLEDGE OF THE LOCATION OF THE DOODY TRAP. THE REST OF PATROL WAS AWARE AND HEARD THE EXPLOSION. THE PATROL WAITED 4-5 MINUTES WHEN THEY INVESTIGATED THE EXPLOSION.

THEY FOUND THE PATROL LEADER LAYING ON A SMALL TRAIL. FURTHER INVESTIGATION SHOWED THAT PATROL LEADER WAS DEAD. IT APPEARED THAT HE HAD THE M-26 GRENADE IN HIS HAND WHEN THE EXPLOSION OCCURRED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY LEADER: ALL PATROL MEMBERS MUST TAKE EXTREME CARE IN SETTING UP AND RETRIEVING DOODY TRAPS. ALL MEMBERS OF THE PATROL MUST BE INFORMED AS TO THE LOCATION AND THE TYPE OF DOODY TRAPS UTILIZED.

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

GRL. RAMÍREZ, C.
1ST PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

GRL. RAMÍREZ, C.
1ST PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

GRL. RAMÍREZ, C.
1ST PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)

GRL. RAMÍREZ, C.
1ST PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)

GRL. RAMÍREZ, C.
1ST PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)

GRL. RAMÍREZ, C.
1ST PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)
PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

SPILLWAY

TRAIL
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #270-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM: Sheet(s) 65-44 IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn P3000.4
(c) 1st MarDiv P3900.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDiv P00390.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #270-68

Unit/Call Sign: DEWKWORK F-6 Patrol Leader: LT O'DONNELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
    (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
    (c) Attachments: NCHE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Nui Mo Tau. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and traffi ciability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 270000H; insert via YD821047.
   Extract at 301400H via YD846045.
   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st PLG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th MarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.
      (3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they may have in this area.
      (4) Call in sitrep every hour. Call in Bravo at 1200. 1600 and when at harborsite.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37-6 Alternate: 44-7
   Artillery: LUNA POINT "L" 53-65 (155 HOW)
   SAND HURST 56-50 (155 Guns)
   DEEDH POINT "D" 45-32 (105 & 155 how)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
   IMPRESSIVE DELTA
   Air Observer: COWPOKE 34-2 (COPY 20 OF 23)
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #279-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, I
(b) 1st Recon BN PC3339.1 F
(c) 1st MarDiv 73300.1 (Intelligence SCOD)
(d) 1st MarDiv 7003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #279-68

Unit/Call Sign: DEKWORK (P-6) Patrol Leader: Lt JENKINS

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current O'BRIEN'S and PIR'S (S-2/3-2)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned LZ's to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of the 500 Thuy Valley. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 405 030730H; insert vic ZC139967.
   Extract at 06130C vic ZC135573.
   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with S-35 1st Plt to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5thMarRegt, who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis is to be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.
      (3) Ensure coordination with the 5th Marines COC to gain any knowledge they have of this area, and any units that they have in this area.
      (4) Call in sitrep every hour. Call Bravo at 1200, 1600, and then at harborsite.
   b. Admin/Logistics
   c. Reference (b), and verbal.
   d. Comm/Electronics
      Primary Freq: 33.7 Alternate: 44.7
      Artillery: DECK MOD "DE" 75/75 (105 & 155 HOW)
      Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
      IMPRESSIVE ALPHA
      IMPRESSIVE DELTA
      Air Observer: COMPOKE 34.5
      2/5 Tan Not 34.25 (QUIZMASTER)

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution: G-2
G-3
CO, L/4/11
CO, 5th Mar
CO, 1st Bn 5th Mar
CO, 2nd Bn 5th Mar
CO, HMM-165
CO, HMM-364
CO, HMM-367
CO, M&G-36
CO, 220th Avn Co
CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SF)
CO, 1st FAG
Recon FSCC
TF XRay FSCC
S-3, 1st Recon Bn
S-3, 1stForRecon Co
PhLdr, P-6

C. N. RILEY
By direction
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO, TF K-A-Y

ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CO, FIRST MAW (G-3)
CO, FIRST MAR REGT
CO, FIRST MAR REGT
CO, FIRST FOG
CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

ET

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #153 012001H-302400H 1695 88
Y. PHN 154-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 OH-11 GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DATE P b 3-2 AT 010750H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

2. INSERT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 010850H VIC YD9400 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

3. INSERT SPILLWAY N-1 AT 010950H VIC YD8201 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

4. EXTRACT ILHACH MEAT C-1-1 AT 010755H VIC YD8505 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP
OP HOUSTON

5. EXTRACT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 010900H VIC YD8100 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP
OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. NABLE ANH C-3-2 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 311630H: TK HEARD MORT & MACH GUN FIRE VIC YD91626.

RE CALLED, FIRING CEASED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE.

b. (L.E.) 312030H: TK OBSR 2 LIGHTS AVG "8" VIC YD905053, EST 5CM
FROM THIS POSIT. TK NOT CALLED DUE TO BK PROXIMITY. TK CONT TO OBSR.

LIGHTS AND MACH. TWO PORT WAS RECD IN THIS VIC.

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED
2. FUDGE CAKE F-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   a. (L.E.) 312300H: TO OBSR 1 LIGHT VIC Y943966. FN CALLED. LIGHTS
      EXTINGUISHED. MUCH MOVEMENT HEARD IN SATE AREA.
   b. (L.E.) 312315H: TO OBSR 2 NVA VIC AROUND THEIR POSIT. TO OBSR THEM
      W/STAR-LITE SCOPE VIC RADIO RELAY (IMPRESSIVE "D") YG94966. TO OPENED
      FIRE. NVA RAN OUT OF SIGHT.
3. DATE FAIIL C-4-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   a. 011000H: TO OBSR 2 NVA, 1 AK-47, 1 CARbine, 1 GREN'S & GREEN UTILITIES
      VIC YG93967. TO OPENED FIRE RES IN 1 CAPT AK-47 RAG 2 2 USMC (RICK) NVA.
4. CROCHET C-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   a. 011035H: TO FOUNe A PRAXI COMPLEX VIC YD837016 NOT RECENTLY USED.
C. PATROL LOCATIONS
1. SPILLWAY F-1 VIC YD8404 (CLADESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YD8301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD9301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. STORE PIT K-5 VIC YD8701 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. KABLE ARN C-3-2 VIC YD9001 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. VISAL STEI F-4-1 VIC YG9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YG9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. DATE FAIIL C-4-2 VIC YG9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
1. RECORD F-3 AT 020700H VIC YC8996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 020730H VIC YG9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DEER WORM K-6 AT 030730H VIC YG9697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
K. PLANNED EXTRICATIONS
1. VISAL STEI F-4-1 AT 020730H VIC YG9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
STING RAY REPORTS

I. 1ST FORCE RECON CO(RAIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
    TERMINATE 0
    CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(RAIN) (REAR AREA) 010001H-012400H JUNE 68
    NOTE

    GP-4
    LT
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO, TF X-RAY

ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CO, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIRST MAR

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #154 020000 H-024000 JUNE 68

1. ENG 31L-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D's & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT RECORD F-3 AT 020000 VIC YG8996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. STORE PIT F-5 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 011540H TM OTSR NUMER US FIGHTING HOTES "N" OF STREAM VIC YD879013. HOLES APPEARED UNUSED FOR SOME TIME.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SPILLWAY F-3 VIC YD8405 (CLASSIFIED) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. CHOOSA F-3-1 VIC YD8301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. DUBLIN CITY C-3-2 VIC YD9301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. STORE PIT F-5 VIC YD8801 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. LAVISH AIR C-3-2 VIC YD9000 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

6. VEAL STEEN F-4-1 VIC YG8996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

7. FOOG CANN F-2 VIC YG8926 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

8. HOLE PAIR C-4-2 VIC YG8496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

9. RECORD F-3 VIC YG8997 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL
D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DESK WORK F-6 AT 030700H VIC YG9697 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 040700H VIC YD9000 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 040800H VIC YG9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRAC TIONS

1. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 030730H VIC YG9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 030600H VIC YD8301 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. MADIE ANN C-3-2 AT 040700H VIC YD9000 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. STONE PIT F-5 AT 040730H VIC YG8896 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE O
TERMINATE O
CONTINUE O

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 020001H-022400H JUNE 68

NONE

CP-4

BY

2
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #155 030001H TO 032400H

1. MIU BAI-TIC

2. EXPLOITABLE a) 1 8.2 IN MORTARS, 2 8.3 IN HOWITZERS UTILIZED

1. EXTRACT BESK WORX P-6 AT 030000H VIC YQ9697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. EXTRACT CROCKET C-3-1 AT 030755H VIC YO3901 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. EXTRACT VIET 3-4-7 AT 030840H VIC YQ9456 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. STONE PIT P-5 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 030630H; TM FOUND 5 FIGHTING HOLES & A HG PIT VIC Y079993.

2. REDDIE P-3 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 030645H; TM OBSR 2 NVA SITTING ON TRAIL VIC YQ67974.

GREEN UTILITIES & AK-47'S; TM OPENED FIRE, THEN RETURNED TM BROKE CONTACT, RESUNK, G00T W/KSM.

b. 031015H; TM OBSR 4 NVA GREEN UTILITIES, RED BAHONS, &

KILLED VIC YQ886974; TM FIRED UPON, & RETURNED W/HMG.

SMALL ENGLISH CONVOY, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
CONFIDENTIAL

C. REPORT LOCATIONS

1. SEWON W-1 VIC YD950 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. LAKE Wylie 62-3 VIC YD6586 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. MISSION CAYA 6-3-2 VIC YD9047 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. STONE PIT F-5 VIC YD8900 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. MARBLE ANN 6-3-2 VIC YD9000 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. DATE PALM 6-3-2 VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. RECOMM F-3 VIC YD9997 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. COFFEE TIME 6-1-1 AT 040700H VIC YD9000 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FLAG DIP 6-4-2 AT 040800H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. WEAL SWEP II F-4-2 AT 051000H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. STONE PIT F-5 AT 040800H VIC YD8998 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. MARBLE ANN 6-3-2 AT 040900H VIC YD9000 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. MISSION CAYA 6-3-2 AT 050800H VIC YD9400 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. SEWON W-1 AT 050800H VIC YD9500 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 050900H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RED CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAPP: COMMENCE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

F. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RED CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 030001H - 032400H JUNE 69

TASK #1: 031200H 1ST FORCE RED CO (REIN) CONDUCTED GPF DIVES AT THE
ROADS, TROUT, THAC & NONG THUY RIVERS, RES W/EC FINDINGS.
NOTE #2 02460HR: DESK WORK WAS ESSENTIAL TO 1/5 CP. 054730HR: TM
CONDUCTED CO SWEEP W/1/5, & WAS LEFT IN CANOPY AREA UPON COMPLETION OF
SWEEP.
CP-4
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)
INFO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (G-3) RECON CO (REIN) FOR C-2
CO, FIRST MAR DIV
CO, FIFTH MAR DIV
CO, FIRST FAD
CO, FIRST RECON DIV (REIN)

IT CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #156 04001H TO 042400H JUNE 68

I. HU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS(4 OH-46’S & 4 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)
   1. INSERT copy 11 C-1-1 AT 040805H VIC YD9000 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   2. INSERT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 040915H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   3. INSERT MARLE ANN C-3-2 AT 040905 VIC YD9000 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   4. INSERT STONE PIT V-5 AT 040815H VIC YD8996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   5. INSERT copy 11 C-1-1 AT 041535H VIC YD9099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   6. INSERT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 041620H VIC YD9299 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
   1. COPY 11 C-1-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
      a. 040915H; TM OBSR 7 NVA ENG "H" & "N" VIC YD990999 WITH
         UTILITIES, RIFLES. TM CONT ON MSNBC
      b. 041214H; TM REC'D AW FIRE FROM VIC YD909997. RES IN ONE NVA
         WIA (HOLD WAG). TM HIT SA FIRE RES IN ONE NVA WIA. 041224H; TM
         TOOK SPORADIC SA & AW FIRE FM EST 15 NVA. TM HIT SA, M-179 FIRE &
         GREN. 041256H; TWO UH-1B GUNSHIPS ON STATION PROVIDED SUP-
         PORTIVE FIRE. 041310H; TWO OH-46’S ON STATION TO EXTRACT WIA.

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)

DECLASSIFIED
041325H: WILL PROVIDE SUPPRESSIVE FIRE FOR TM RHC IMPACTED
IN THIS POS INST IN THREE USING WIA (MED EVAC) & THREE USING WIA
(MINOR). 041340H: CL-46D & TM RED SA FIRE. 041345H: MED EVAC
EXTRACTED BY HOIST UNDER FIRE. 041520H: CL-46D BEGAN HOISTING
TM OUT. 041535H: EXTRACT COMPLETE.

2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   a. 041315H: TM OBSR ONE NVA ON TRAIL VIC YD23903. GREEN
      UTILITY SHIRT, GREY SHORTS, ONE PR US 6X30 FLD GLASSES & ONE
      RIFLE. TM USED SA RED IN ONE NVA KIA & ONE NVC W/MAG & TEN RDS
      (30 CAL US CARBINE M1 SER #5288032) & ONE PR US 6X30 FLD
      GLASSES SER #268616. 041820H: DUE TO THE TACTICAL SITUATION &
      ONE NVC (MED EVAC) THE TM WAS EXTRACTED 13 HOURS EARLY BY HOIST.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
   1. SPILLWAY F-1 VIC YD8505 (CL NDASTING) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   2. DESK ORK F-6 VIC YC9696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   3. FUDGE CAKE F-7 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   4. RECORD F-3 VIC YC8897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   5. FLAG DEP C-4-1 VIC YC9297 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   6. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED LOCATIONS
   1. VLASL STEM TWO F-4-2 AT 050700H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   2. LUNCH MEAL C-1-2 AT 060700H VIC ZL1297 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   3. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 060730H VIC YC8897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRCTIONS
   1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 050730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   2. SPILLWAY F-1 AT 050800H VIC YD8500 (CL NDASTING) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   3. RECORD F-3 AT 060730H VIC YC8897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
CONFIDENTIAL

STING RAY REPORT

I. NONE

1: ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY R.CAP: COMENCE 0
TERINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 040001H - 042400H

JUNE 68

NONE

QR-4

MT

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFLICT

ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: CO, FIRST MAW (G-3)
CO, FIRST MAR RECON
CO, FIFTH MAR RECON
CO, FIRST FASC
CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)
BY
CONFIDENTIAL
SECTION FIRST FORGE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT 2157 0500-01H TO 0524-01H
JUNE 68
I. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 OH-63D'S & 2 FH-16 CARGO SHIPS UTILIZED)
1. INSERT VEAL STEW II P-4-2 AT 050755H VIC X09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT FUDGE CAKE P-2 AT 050755H VIC X09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT SPILLWAY F-1 AT 050810H VIC YC8505 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT RECON F-3 AT 051050H VIC YC8697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
1. RECON P-3 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   a. (L.E.) O51040H TM OBSR 1 NVA VIC YC888974. UTILITIES, RED ROBOTS, & AK-47'S. TM OPENED FIRE, NVA RTH FIRE, BROKE CONTACT & CONT W/ASN. CONTACT RES IN 1 NVA KIA.
   b. O50910H TM FIRE ON BY RST 10 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES & AK-47'S VIC YC882978. TM RTH FIRE, BROKE CONTACT & MVD TO HIZ. RES IN 1 USMC (KIA), 1 USMC WIA (MINOR), 1 NVA KIA.
2. SPILLWAY F-1 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   a. O50410H TM OBSR 1 LIGHT VIC YD80030. FM CALLED. LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.
3. DESK WORK F-6 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   a. (L.E.) 041200H: TM Q SR 1 VC/HVA VIC YC965964. FM NOT CALLED
      DUE TO EN PROXIMITY.
   b. 051018H: TM HEARD EST 6 VC/HVA VIC YC972963. FM NOT CALLED DUE
      TO EN'S PROXIMITY.
   c. 051055H: TM FOUND EST 3° WIDE TRAIL, WELL & RECENTLY USED VIC
      YC973963. TRAIL APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN CLEARED FOR EASY PASSAGE.
      TRAIL RUNS "ENE" TO "WSW".

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
   1. FLAG DIP C-1-1 VIC YC9195 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   2. VEAL STEW TWO F-1-2 VIC YC9196 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   3. DAns PARK C-1-2 VIC YC9196 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   4. DESK WORK F-6 VIC YC9796 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
   1. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 060700H VIC 201297 (TRUCK/FOOT) IN SUP OP
      HOUSTON
   2. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 060600H VIC YC8697 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   3. VEAL STEW F-1-1 AT 070300H VIC YC9194 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS
   1. DESK WORK F-6 AT 070800H VIC YC9995 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   2. FLAG DIP C-1-1 AT 070800H VIC YC9195 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FOCUS RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY CAP: CONCEAL 0
     TERMINATE 0
     CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FOCUS RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 050000H - 052400H JUNE 68

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)        SECT ION FIRST FOR Recon CO (REIN)
INFO: CO, FIRST MAR (G-3)                V. P. Kurdelabbi
CO, FIRST MAR REIN
CO, FIFTH MAR REIN
CO, FIRST FAC
CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #158 060001H TO 062400H
JUNE 68

I. PSU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 OH-46 D's & UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)
   1. INSERT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 060600H VIC YC8697 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   2. INSERT LUNCH MEAL C-1-2 AT 060700H VIC 201297 (TECH/FOOT) IN SUP OP
      HOUSTON
   3. EXTRACT FLAG DP C-4-1 AT 061800H VIC YC9195 FLAG DP C-4-1
      EXTRACTED 13 HOURS EARLY DUE TO TWO NBC (MED EVACs) & TACTICAL SITUATION

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
   DONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
   1. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   2. DATE PALS C-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   3. DESK WORK F-6 VIC YC9795 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   4. LUNCH MEAL C-1-2 VIC 201297 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   5. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YC9804 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
   1. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 060800H VIC YC9194 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 080730H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS
1. DISK WORK F-6 AT 080830H VIC Y09995 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 080730H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STINGRAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STINGRAY SHOP CONCERN 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES
FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 060001H-062400H
JUNE 69

NONE

NOTE #1 060001H: ESTABLISHED RADIO RELAY SITE (IMPRESSIVE "A") VIC 2D155011.
NOTE #2 061100H-061730H: 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) CONDUCTED CBT DIVES AT
THE TROUT, NONG, & NONG THUY RIVERS, RES W/NEG FINDINGS.

GP-4
DE
DECLASSIFIED

I. PHU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTIONS
   NONE

B. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS
   NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
   1. LUNCH II AT C-1-2 VIC 201394 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   2. EAGLE 901 F-6 VIC YQ9987 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   3. VIXAL 305 TWO F-4-2 VIC YQ9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   4. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YQ9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   5. ACHILLAS C-2-1 VIC YQ8695 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
   1. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 080730H VIC YQ9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   2. VIXAL 305 TWO F-4-1 AT 080800H VIC YQ9194 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   3. NURSE AND C-3-2 AT 090730H VIC YQ9102 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   4. DUBLIN 302 C-2-2 AT 090800H VIC YQ8684 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

DECLASSIFIED
5. FLY SIT E-3 AT 0900HR
6. COAST THE C-1A AT 0900HR

E. PLANNED ACTIONS:
1. DATE FIND C-4-2 AT 080730H VIO Y09496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. DESK WORK P-6 AT 080830H VIO Y09995 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STINGRAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (RECON) DAILY STINGRAY RECAP CONCEAL 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (RECON) (REAR AREA) 0700-1500H

JUNE 68

CP-4

ET
SECTION FIRST FORGE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT 0600-0630 H to 0630-0630 H JUNE 65

I. PNU BAU-15

A. INSERTIONS & Extractions (2 CH-460-2 & 2 UM-1E Gunships Utilized)

1. Insert Crochet C-2-1 at 061300 H VIG 105496 in SUP of Houston

2. Insert Veal Stew F-4-1 at 061333 H VIG 105496 in SUP of Houston

3. Extract Date Pain C-4-2 at 061300 H VIG 105496 in SUP of Houston

4. Extract Desk Work F-6 at 061345 H VIG 105995 in SUP of Houston

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

None

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. Achilles C-2-1 VIG 105696 in SUP of Houston

2. Veal Stew Two F-4-2 VIG 105496 in SUP of Houston

3. Veal Stew F-4-1 VIG 105497 in SUP of Houston

4. Crochet C-3-1 VIG 105996 in SUP of Houston

5. Lunch Meat C-1-2 VIG 201295 in SUP of Houston

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. Marble Ann C-3-2 at 090600 H VIG 106202 in SUP of Houston

2. Dublin City C-2-2 at 090630 H VIG 105894 in SUP of Houston

3. Judge Cane F-2 at 090730 H VIG 106003 in SUP of Houston

CONFIDENTIAL
4. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 050000H VIC XD9296 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. RECORD F-3 AT 100730H VIC ZC1096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. SPELLWAY F-1 AT 100800H VIC XD9996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

II. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS
1. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 100730H VIC ZC1096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 100830H VIC YD8597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. WRECK STEW F-4-2 AT 100900H VIC XD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (BEAR AREA) 060000H - 082400H JUNE 68

NONE

OP-4

IN

1
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO, TF X-RAY

ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (C-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REIN

CO, FIFTH MAR REIN

CO, FIRST FAD

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FADC RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #16: 090411-092400H

JUNE 68

1. HU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D's & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DUBLIN CITY C-3-2 AT 090655H V/D YC0684 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

2. INSERT MARBLE ANN C-3-2 AT 090650H V/D YC0602 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

3. INSERT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 090830H V/D YC0703 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

4. INSERT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 090845H V/D YC0921 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. MARBLE ANN C-3-2 V/D YC0621 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

2. MARMILLY C-2-2 V/D YC0697 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

3. FUDGE CAKE F-2 V/D YC0602 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

4. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 V/D YC0672 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

5. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 V/D YC0929 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

6. VEAL STEM F-4-1 V/D YC0598 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

7. VEAL STEM TWO F-4-2 V/D YC0496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

8. CROCHET C-3-1 V/D YC0496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL
9. LUNCH MEET C-1-2 VIC ZC1295 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. RECORD F-3 AT 100730H VIC ZC1096 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. SPELLWAY F-1 AT 100800H VIC Y09998 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 100900H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. STONE PIT F-5 AT 110730H VIC Y09897 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. LUNCH MEET C-1-2 AT 100730H VIC ZC1096 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 100830H VIC Y08597 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. VEAL STEW TOO F-4-2 AT 100900H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. VEAL STEW F-4-1 110800H VIC Y09599 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP

COMMAND 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 090001H-092400H JUNE 68

NONE

OP-4

MT
A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS. EXTRACTS & INSERTS WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED.
   TMs ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 11 JUNE 68

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

   a. (L.E.) 091914H: TM HEARD MOVEMENT VIC YD69027 & FOUND FRESH
      FOOTPRINTS VIC YD69023: TM CONT MSN.

   b. 100530H: TM HEARD 5 VOICES INV "HE" VIC YD67019: TM
      CONT MSN.

   c. 101300H: TM HEARD AM/SA FIRE VIC YD69033: POS .50 CAL MG: TM
      CONT MSN.

   d. 101645H: TM MADE CONTACT W/EST 30 BVA VIC YD70046: TM FIRED
      ON BVA: KILLED 3 BVA KIA: TM SUSTAINED 1 WIA (MINOR) 101925H:
      EXTRACT COMPLETED, WILL FOLLOW UP.

2. Vagli STEM F-4-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

   a. (L.E.) 091720H: TM HEARD TALKING & VFS FIRING, ALD SO OBSR
      CAMPFIRES VIC X054869: TM WILL CONT TO OBSR.
3. LUNCH MEAL C-1-2 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 091710H: TM FOUND 3 HUTS, 3 WELL USED TRAILS RUNNING "SW" TO "NE" & A TUNNEL COMPLEX VIC ZC112965 TO ZC106970. ALL APPEARED NEW. TM ALSO HEARD VOICES & SMELLED FOOD COOKING.

b. 101100H: TM FOUND 2 BUNKERS 3' X 5' VIC ZC112969. NUMEROUS TRAILS IN VIC LAY SIGN OF RECENT USE. RECENTLY USED BUNKERS.

C. PATCH LOCATIONS

1. MABLE C-3-2 VIC Y08270 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. SCHILLING C-3-1 VIC Y08252 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. DUBLIN CITY C-3-2 VIC Y08792 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC Y09199 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. CROCKET C-3-1 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. VEALE SHII E-4-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. VEALE SHII F-4-1 VIC Y09698 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
8. LUNCH MEAL C-1-2 VIC ZC1196 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FLAG III C-4-1 AT 110730H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. SPILLWAY E-1 AT 110800H VIC Y09398 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. RACED III F-3 AT 110930H VIC ZC1096 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. DATE P.A. C-4-2 AT 120730H VIC X10900 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRICATIONS

1. VEALE SHII E-4-2 AT 110730H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. VEALE SHII E-4-1 AT 110830H VIC Y09599 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORM RECON CO (REAR) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMPLETED 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORM RECON CO (REAR) (REAR AREA) 1000001 - 1024000 JUNE 68

NONE

CH-4

M-1
CONFIDENTIAL

AGM103: CO, 8TH ARM. DIV (RBN)

GREGS, CO, WRECKED 2-13

GRO, 10TH ARM. DIV

CO, 1ST REG

GRO, 10TH ARM. DIV

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: ORDER FROM OIC RE: EXTRACT FROM G2 (EL-46/6 & 2 WROUGHT COLUMNS UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT FROM G2 AT 110900H VIC YQ9496 IN SUD OP HOUSTON

2. EXTRACT FROM G2 AT 110945H VIC YQ9896 IN SUD OP HOUSTON

3. EXTRACT FROM G2 AT 111150H VIC ZQ1096 IN SUD OP HOUSTON

4. EXTRACT FROM G2 AT 110900H VIC YQ9496 IN SUD OP HOUSTON

5. EXTRACT FROM G2 AT 110945H VIC YQ9896 IN SUD OP HOUSTON

6. EXTRACT FROM G2 AT 111150H VIC ZQ1096 IN SUD OP HOUSTON

7. EXTRACT FROM G2 AT 110900H VIC YQ9496 IN SUD OP HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

7TH COMM 2110/2 (4/68)

DECLASSIFIED
2. EIGHT VICS 6-1-1 IN SUP OF HOUSCH
   a. 2 VICS 6-1-1 LARGE GRAB HOUSCH W/T长期 5-4 LARGE
      1 VICA 6-1-1 OVERHEAD HULL VIC 20575999. TRAIL WAS FOUND 5-2 WIDE & USED
      WERE LOST 5 DAYS.
3. VICS 6-1-1 IN SUP OF HOUSCH
   a. 1 VICA 6-1-1 LARGE GRAB HOUSCH. GRAB
      WERE LOST 5-2 WIDE & USED WERE LOST 5 DAYS.
   b. (L.B.) 20575999 THAD 4 VICA FOLLOWING WITH OPEN SHEETS
5. VICA 6-1-1 WAS FOUND 5-2 WIDE & USED.
   c. VICA 6-1-1 FOLLOWING WITH OPEN SHEETS
   d. VICA 6-1-1 FOLLOWING WITH OPEN SHEETS
   e. VICA 6-1-1 FOLLOWING WITH OPEN SHEETS
4. R I D E C A K E R-2 IN SUP OF HOUSCH
   a. (L.B.) 20192599 THES 3, 3-4 VICA GROUPS OF VICA VIC 20563129.
5. EXE WAS 7045 BT 4 VICA GROUP 4 ON FIRE. SAFETY RES 4 VICA HERE. VICA
   THEN EXPLOD M8 ALL STORES AT THIS TIME. 5 VICA OT 4 AT THIS TIME.
   VICA 7045 BT 4 RES IN 2 VICA HERE. ARMY & GUNSHIPS PROVIDED EXCELLENT
   COVERAGE. THES 7045 BT 4 RES IN 3 VICA HERE.
   b. FIRED VICA (ROK1)
5. VICA 6-1-1 IN SUP OF HOUSCH
   1. FIRED 6-1-1 IN SUP OF HOUSCH
   2. FIRED 6-1-1 IN SUP OF HOUSCH
   3. FIRED 6-1-1 IN SUP OF HOUSCH
   4. FIRED 6-1-1 IN SUP OF HOUSCH
   5. FIRED 6-1-1 IN SUP OF HOUSCH
   6. FIRED 6-1-1 IN SUP OF HOUSCH
   7. FIRED 6-1-1 IN SUP OF HOUSCH
7TH CMM 21102 (4/68)
PLANNING SITUATIONS

1. REQUIREMENTS: GO 1ST AT 220030H VIA 109000H IN NOT 049000H
2. REQUIREMENTS: GO 2ND AT 220030H VIA 109000H IN NOT 049000H
3. REQUIREMENTS: GO 3RD AT 220030H VIA 109000H IN NOT 049000H
4. REQUIREMENTS: GO 4TH AT 220030H VIA 109000H IN NOT 049000H
5. REQUIREMENTS: GO 5TH AT 220030H VIA 109000H IN NOT 049000H

SUGGESTED REPORTS

NONE

GET FORM 100180 (RELC) DAILY AT 111000H AND FORWARD COMPLACENT 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

EX. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REID) (REAR AREA) 110001L-111200L JUNE 68

None

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION REPORT #164 120000H TO 122400H JUNE 68

I. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E CHINHAW UTILIZED)
   1. INSERT STONE PIT 7-5 AT 120820H VICT 06882 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   2. INSERT DATE PALM 0-4-2 AT 120925H VICT 09999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   3. EXTRACT DATE PALM 6-3-2 AT 120810H VICT 08199 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   4. EXTRACT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 121050H VICT 09100 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DATE PALM 0-4-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   a. 120935H: TN OBER 4 VG MBA, GREEN UTILITIES & RIFLES, WATCHING
      TN INSERT VICT 099699. TN RECOF FIRE FROM UNK POS. MILLBROOK "B"
      FRIENDLY IN IMMEDIATE VIC SAID POSSIBLY FROM HIGH GROUND VIC 2000064.

2. RECORD 6-3 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   a. (L.E.) 111410H: TN FOUND 3 TUNNELS & 2 HUTS VICT 2103968. TN
      INVESTIGATED W/NEG RESULTS. ONE 213 FT, OTHER 417 FT.
   b. (L.E.) 111700H: TN FOUND 1 TRAIL 3 FT WIDE, RUNNING N TO S
      VICT 2108963.
CONFIDENTIAL

I. UNDERCOVER ACTIVITIES

A. UNDERCOVER ACTIVITIES

B. COVER STORY

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. STAND AUT F-6 VIC YM8602 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YM8792 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. CRESCENT C-3-1 VIC YM9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YM9196 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DYE PAINT C-4-2 VIC YW9999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. STREETPAINT C-4-2 VIC YW9997 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. REEDER F-3 VIC YM8593 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INTRUSIONS

1. DESK WORK F-6 AT 13073000 VIC YM8792 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 14073000 VIC YM8587 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-4-2 AT 13000000 VIC YM8792 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. REEDER F-3 AT 14000000 VIC YM8995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

CONTINUE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 120001H-120000H JUNE 68

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL
NOTE #1

a. 1ST TFUGE RECON CO-(RAINT) PROVIDED 101ST ABH DIV, U.S. ARMY W/A 4 DRAH SCUBA DIVING IN VIC YD974170. HE SAW NUMEROUS ARMO, INCLUDING 6 RPG RDS, 782 GEAR, SUCH AS 2 NVA GAS KANS, 1ST AID PACKET, & 2 AK-47'S, SRK NO'S 14140689 & 10112472 CAPTURED. HE ALSO FOUND 1 NVA KIA.

14F-4

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

1. PHU BAL-

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 UH-46D's & 2 UH-1H CHINHISPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DESK WORK 2-6 AT 130900H VEC T239717 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. EXTRACT DESK WORK 2-3 & 2-2 AT 130900H VEC T239717 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SURVEYS & CONTACTS

1. SPILLWAY F-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 122000H TM HEARD DOG BARKING & BRUSH BREAKING VEC 20006976
   AFTER TM HAD FIRED NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRES.

b. 130100H TM HEARD DOG BARKING & BRUSH BREAKING VEC 20003976.

c. 131050H TM HEARD THREE RIFLE SHOTS FROM VEC 2000982. TM CONT
   ON MEN.

2. RECORD F-3 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 131530H TM FOUND 4 FT WIDE TRAIL RUNNING FROM 20099961 TO
   20096977 TO 20099939. TM CONT ON MEN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. CROUCH C-3-1 VEC T09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. FLAG HUP C-4-1 VEC T09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)
3. STONE PIT R-5 VIC YD6702 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. Desk Work R-6 VIC YD890 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YD900 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. SPELLWAY A-1 VIC ZD098 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. RECORD R-3 VIC ZD096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSPECTIONS
1. PUDGE CAKE R-2 AT 140700H VIC YD9486 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEM R-4-1 AT 150700H VIC YD802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VEAL STEM TWO R-4-2 AT 150700H VIC YD802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. LUNCH MEAT C-4-2 AT 150800H VIC YD946 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS
1. RECORD R-3 AT 140730H VIC ZD0955 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. STONE PIT R-5 AT 150730H VIC YD802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 150800H VIC YD946 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. SPELLWAY A-1 AT 150830H VIC YD987 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCEN RECON CO (HEIN) DAILY STING RAY REP: COMMENCE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCEN RECON CO (HEIN) (BEAR AREA) 130001H - 132400H JUNE 68

NONE

GR-4

NEW
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO, TF-43

TO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SITUATION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (O-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, FIFTH MAR REGT

CO, FIRST PAG

CO, FIRST REMN EN (REIN)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: FIRST FORCE REMNEN CO (REIN)

SITUATION REPORT 466 140001H TO 142400H

JUNE 68

1. PHU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 OH-46D'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT FUDGE CAKE P-2 AT 140720H VICT Y9486 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. EXTRACT RECON P-3 AT 140840H VICT Z00995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SIGHTWAY P-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 140830: TM FOUND TRAIL RUNNING "W" TO "W", VICT 2000-984 4/3
   TWO MAN FIGHTING HOLES ALONG TRAIL. HOLES RECENTLY DUG, PROVIDED
   EXCELLENT AGUSHE SITE.

b. 140830: TM HEARD BEST 2 VOICES A EXPLOSIONS IN STREAM VICT Y999865
   POSSIBLY VO/VVA FISHING. TM CONT W/MSL.

c. 141130: TM HEARD BEST 12 VO/VVA FISHING & TALKING ALONG STREAM
   VICT Y999893, ALSO WOMEN'S VOICES.

2. FUDGE CAKE P-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 140945: TM HEARD NOISE VICT Y949071 NOISE RESEMBLED METAL REEL;
   TWIN METAL, AND PEOPLE BREAKING BRUSH. TM CALLED, OUT STANDING COV.
   AGE, MOVEMENT CEASED.

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (9/67)
C. PATROL LOCATIONS
1. STONE P 15 VIC YD8821 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. DESMOND P 6 VIC YO9997 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. FUDGE OAK P 2 VIC YD9877 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. CROCHET C 3-1 VIC YO9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. KAG DI 2 C 4-1 VIC YO9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. SPILLWAY B 1 VIC YO9997 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. DATE PALM C 4-2 VIC YD9900 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED ENSLAVEMENTS
1. VEAL STEER P 4-1 AT 150730H VIC YD8802 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEER P 4-2 AT 150730H VIC YD8802 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. LUNGERMAN C 1-2 AT 150830H VIC YO9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. MARES AND C 3-2 AT 160730H VIC YO9490 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. ACHILLES C 2-1 AT 160830H VIC ZT1897 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS
1. STONE P 15 AT 150800H VIC YD8802 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C 3-1 AT 150830H VIC YO9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. DATE PALM C 4-2 AT 150900H VIC YO9900 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. SPILLWAY B 1 AT 150930H VIC YO9997 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. DESMOND P 6 AT 160800H VIC YO9190 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING-X REPORTS
NONE

I. FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY STATUS: COMMENCE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 140001H TO 142400H JUNE 68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO, TF X-RAY

ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CO, FIRST MAR (C-3)

CO, FIRST HAR RECON

CO, FIRST HAR RECON

CO, FIRST MAR (REIN)

BY

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORC RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION REPORT 7-67 150001H TO 152400H JUNE 68

1. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACIONS (3 CH-46D'S, 2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1G GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT VEAL STEW P-4-1 AT 150710H VIC YD8603 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

2. INSERT VEAL STEW TWO P-4-2 AT 150710H VIC YD8603 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

3. INSERT LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 151000H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

4. EXTRACT STONE PIT P-5 AT 150715H VIC YD8802 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

5. EXTRACT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 150920H VIC YD9900 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

6. EXTRACT SPILLWAY P-1 AT 150925H VIC YD9997 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

7. EXTRACT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 151000H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

8. EXTRACT VEAL STEW P-4-1 AT 151230H VIC YD8603 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

9. EXTRACT VEAL STEW TWO P-4-2 AT 151232H VIC YD8603 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

TEAM & POW EXTRACTED TO EXPLOIT INFO FROM POW WITH INTENTION OF RE-INSERTING

TM ON 26 JUNE 1968.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FUDGE CAKE P-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 141755H: TM OBSR CAMP FIRE VIC YD944877, FM CALLED.

TM UNABLE TO OBSR BES DUE TO CANOPY. TM CONT ON MHN.
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (L.E.) 1400 H: TM OBSR SECON TRAIL EXPL OF FM VC YD950380.

TM CONT FN.

6. (L.E.) 1418 H: TM OBSR 1 NVA CLUSTER TRAIL VIC YC944877. FM CALLED.

TM UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY. TM CONT ON SEB.

2. VEAL STEW F-4-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 1503 H: TM OBSR 4 NVA MG "NE" TO "SW" ON TRAIL VIC YD950380.

BIVV, 2 AC, 2 TREE NO. TM USED SA RES TO CLE NVA MG (M1A). TM FEC
SA & AN FIRE. TM USED CS TO BREAK CONTACT. USE OF RCA AGENT RPT FOLLOWS.

ENSROUTE TO EXTRACT LZ, TM AW 15-20 MORTAR ROUNDS APPROX 700M TO "NE".

1518 H: TM & POW EXTRACTED.

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) REPORT OF USE OF RCA IAW FOR/SA I CORPS 003452-18

1. 1510 H: CLEAR W/O WIND

2. UNK

a. 2 GREN

b. EST 100 NVA

c. SECONDARY CANOPY, LARGE TRAIL

3. AS DEFENSIVE MEAS

4. RES IN ONE NVA POW

5. EFFECTIVE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. DESK WORK F-6 VIC YC97189 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YC94496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YC94496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YC94487 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 160700H VIC YD8703 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 160700H VIC YD8703 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)
3. FALLEN ANGEL C-3-2 AT 160730 CH VIC YD8703 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 160830 CH VIC ZO1697 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 170730 CH VIC YG9586 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 170830 CH VIC YG9596 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 150000-152400 CH JUNE 68

NONE

NOTE #1 (L.E.) 140600 CH-141630 CH: 7 MAN SQUAD DIVING TM CONDUCTED SHG SCUTY CHECKS AT THE LANG CO RIVER VIC AT886957, THUCI RIVER VIC YD967063, MONG RIVER VIC YD927063 & HOUNG THUY RIVER VIC YD983817 W/HEG RES.

GP-4

ET

3
FROM: CO, TF L-RAY

ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CO, FIRST MLIV (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR RECON

CO, FIFTH MAR RECON

CO, FIRST FAC

CO, FIRST RECON HN (REIN)

RECON SECTION

SECTION FIRST MAR DIV CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #168 16000H TO 162400H

JUNE 68

1. MIU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & Extractions (2 CH-46's & 2 UH-1E Gunships Utilized)

1. INSERT VEAL SHEW F-4-1 AT 160900H VIC Y00703 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. INSERT VEAL SHEW TWO F-4-2 AT 160900H IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. INSERT HADE ABN G-3-2 AT 160930H VIC Y09189 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. INSERT ACHILLES C-3-2-1 AT 160920H VIC ZC1697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. EXTRACT DESK JEW F-6 AT 160835H VIC Y09189 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

   a. (L.E.) 151620H; TM HEARD SUSP CONV VIC Y0949876 POSSIBLY FORTIFICATIONS, WOOD CHOPPING & MNG. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, MOVEMENT & CONSTRUCTION CEASED.

   b. (L.E.) 151730H; TM OBSR EST 10 NVA MNG TOWARDS THEIR POS VIC Y0942671. GREEN UTILITIES & AUTO MNGS. FM FIRED SA/AW RES IN 2 NVA KIA. FM CALLED, EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

   c. 160810H; TM FOUND SEVERAL BUNKERS CONCEALED AMONG RELIGIOUS STRUCTURES, ONE POSSIBLE ANTI-AIRC POS VIC Y0945866.
c. **Patrol Locations**

1. **Veal Stein F-4-1 Vic YD802 In Sup Op Houston**
2. **Veal Stein Two F-4-2 Vic YD802 In Sup Op Houston**
3. **Maple Dell C-3-2 Vic YQ9189 In Sup Op Houston**
4. **Fudge Cake F-2 Vic YQ9486 In Sup Op Houston**
5. **Flag Dip F-4-1 Vic YQ9486 In Sup Op Houston**
6. **Lunchtime C-1-2 Vic YQ9486 In Sup Op Houston**
7. **Achilles C-2-1 Vic ZU1697 In Sup Op Houston**

d. **Planned Insertions**

1. **Coffee Time C-1-1 At 170730H Vic YQ9586 In Sup Op Houston**
2. **Dublin City C-2-1 At 170830H Vic YQ9486 In Sup Op Houston**
3. **Record F-3 At 180730H Vic YQ9596 In Sup Op Houston**

e. **Planned Extractions**

1. **Fudge Cake F-2 At 170900H Vic YQ9586 In Sup Op Houston**
2. **Flag Dip C-4-1 At 170830H Vic YQ9486 In Sup Op Houston**

**Swoop Ray Reports**

None

1st Force Recon Co (Rein) Daily Swoop Ray Recap: 0

*Commences* 0

*Terminate* 0

*Continue* 0

II. **Activities First Force Recon Co (Rein)(Rear Area) 16001H To 162400H June 68**

None

GP-4

IT
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM 2D, 29 LMT

RECV: 2D, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: 2D, 1ST MAR BN (G-3)

RECV, FIRST MAR BN
RECV, FIFTH MAR BN
RECV, 1ST BN
RECV, 1ST RECON BN (REIN)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCQ RECON 2D (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #149 1600HT TO 172400HT
JUNE 68

1. PHU BAL-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
1. INSERT COFFEE TIME G-1-1 AT 170840H VIO Y09287 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. INSERT KILIN CITY G-3-2 AT 170935H VIO Y09496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT JUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 170840H VIO Y09496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT FLAG DIP G-4-1 AT 170935H VIO Y09496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
1. FLAG DIP G-4-1 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   a. (1500) 161800HT: TM HEARD VOICES OF FIVE VC/NVA FROM VIO
      Y09496. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. FM UNABLE TO OBSR RED
      DUE TO CANTOY.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
1. MARINE BN G-3-2 VIO Y09290 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. MARINES G-2-1 VIO 201697 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. MARINES F-4-1 VIO Y0602 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. MARINES TWO F-4-2 VIO Y0602 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. LANCHEST G-1-2 VIO Y09496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
COPPER HEAT C-1-1 VICT YD936 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

DELUXE COY C-2-2 VICT YD946 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INJECTIONS

1. RECORD E-3 AT 190730H VICT YD9596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DATE PALS C-4-2 AT 190730H VICT YD9201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. SPELLAX D-1 AT 190830H VICT YD9188 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. VITAL LCM D-4-1 AT 190800H VICT YD9801 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VITAL LCM TWO D-4-2 AT 190800H VICT YD9801 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. HABIB LCM C-3-2 AT 190900H VICT YD9266 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 190930H VICT ZC1696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STINGRAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STINGRAY RECAP CONTINUE 0

TERM RATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 170001H TO 172400H JUNE 69

NONE

GP-4

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

181442Z JUN 68
FROM: 03, TF L-MAY

ATTACK: 03, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFOR: 03, FIRST MAR (C-3),
06, FIRST MAR REG
06, FIFTH MAR REG
06, FIRST FAS
06, FIRST BCT (REIN)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #70 180001H TO 182400H

JUNE 68

1. NEW BAL-3

A. DIRECTED & EXTRICATIONS

B. SEARCHES & CONTACTS

1. MINOR HEAT C-1-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.E.O.) 171500H, TM OBSEST 3 NVA MG "S" VICT D944966. TM CALLED, SA/AN & L-79 FIRE SEQUENCED IN MME.

b. 180000H, TM HEARD 15 NVA PROBE THEIR POS. TM REMOVED

c. TM REMOVED SA/AN & L-79 FIRE. CALLED FIA, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE.

FLAGSHIP & ML-18 GUNSHIPS UTILIZED FOR ILLUM & PROTECTIVE FIRE.

MOVEMENT CEASED.

d. 180415H TM OBSST 1 NVA ATTEMPTING TO SET UP 60MM MORT VIC D942966. TM FIRED L-79, KNOCKED NVA TO GROUND. HWI TIRE TO GET

UP, TM FIRED AGAIN, NVA CEASED MOVEMENT.

e. 180230H, TM REDD 4 INCOMING GRENADES FROM "N" OF POS, VICT

D944966 FROM UNK NO OF BS. TM REDD GRENADE, MOVEMENT & INCOMING

CEASED.

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)
C. PERILOUS LOCATIONS
1. VITAL SAV V-4-1 VIC XD702 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VITAL SAV TWO V-4-2 VIC XD702 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. MAIHL ANN O-3-2 VIC XD9258 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. ATTACK C-2-2 VIC XD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC XD9317 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. ACHILLIES C-2-1 VIC XD1697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANTED INTERDICTS
1. DATE PAIN O-4-2 AT 190730H VIC XD9201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. SPELLMAN A-1 AT 190830H VIC XD9186 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECCHNE A-3 AT 190930H VIC XD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. HUBER O-3-1 AT 200730H VIC XD9785 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DESK WORK A-6 AT 200800H VIC XD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. ATOMIC IMP A-5 AT 200830H VIC XD8405 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANTED EXTRACTIONS
1. VITAL SAV V-4-1 AT 190800H VIC XD8602 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VITAL SAV TWO V-4-2 AT 190800H VIC XD8602 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. MAIHL ANN O-3-2 AT 190900H VIC XD9258 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. ACHILLIES C-2-1 AT 191000H VIC XD1696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 200730H VIC XD9785 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS
NONE

1ST FORCE RECON 00 (RED) DAILY STING RAY RECAP COMENCES 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (9/67)
II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 180001H-182400H JUNE 68

NOTE #1

180000H; 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DISPATCHED A 2 MAN DIVING TEAM TO 0/1/5 IN
SUP OF HOUSTON.

GR-4

MT
FROM: CO, TF L-RAY
ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFOR: CO, FIRST MAR (G-3)
CO, FIFTH MAR REIN
CO, FIRST PAC
FOR:
CONFIDENTIAL
SITUATION REPORT #171 190001H TO 192400H
JUNE 69
1. FILL BAY-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 OH-18 GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)
1. INSERT SPELLAY F-1 AT 190635H VISO 09168 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT RED 3 AT 190840H VISO 09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 190914H VISO 09301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT MARLE 3 IN 0-5-2 AT 190705H VISO 09288 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT VEAL SEEN F-4-1 AT 190900H VISO 09802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT VEAL SEEN TIC F-2-2 AT 190900H VISO 09802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. EXTRACT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 190925H VISO 01637 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
1. SPELLAY F-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

   a. 191040H: TH FOUND 7 FIGHTING HOLES, 1 DUD 60MM MINE RD, & 1
      EMPTY CALIBRATOR FOR 81MM MINE RD VISO 0913677. RDS WERE EXTREMELY
      OLD & COVERED W/BRUSH.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
1. DATE PALM C-4-2 VISO 09301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD F-3 VISO 09328 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. LUNCH MEAL C-1-2 VIC Y9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. DINNER CITY C-2-2 VIC Y9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. SPELLWAT A-1 VIC Y9087 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC Y9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED DIRECTIONS
1. CROCHET C-1-1 AT 200730H VIC Y9785 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. DESK WORK A-6 AT 200800H VIC Y9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. SAYPONE A-3 AT 200830H VIC Y9405 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. TRAFFIC C-4-1 AT 210730H VIC 20092 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. JUDGE OAKES F-2 AT 210800H VIC Y9496

E. PLANNED DETACHMENTS
1. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 200730H VIC Y9785 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. LUNCH MEAL C-2-2 AT 210800H VIC Y9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STEERING RAY REPORTS
NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (RECON) DAILY STEERING RAY REPORT: COMMENCE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (RECON) (REAR AREA) 190001H - 192400H FEBRUARY 68

NOTE #1 RADIO RELAY (IMPRESSIVE "A") VIC ZD1501 DISBANDED AT 191200H.

NOTE #2 1ST FORCE RECON DISPATCHED AN 8 MAN DIVING TM TO CONDUCT BRIDGE CHECKS ALONG R/T 4/1, W/5TH RES. (L/R) 160800H - 161700H.

GR.4

RT
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO, TF L-Ray
ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: CO, FIRST MAR (G-3)
CO, FIRST MAR REIN
CO, FIFTH MAR REIN
CO, FIRST FAS
CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

CONFIDENTIAL
SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #/72 200000H TO 202400H JUNE 68
L. MNU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACIONS (2 CH-46D's & 2 UH-1H GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)
   1. INSERT DESERT WORK B-6 AT 200825H V/C Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   2. INSERT GROGGIN C-3-1 AT 200900H V/C Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   3. INSERT STONE PIT A-5 AT 200915H V/C Y09405 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   4. INSERT FUDGE CAKE R-2 AT 201045H V/C 202094 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   5. EXTRACT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 200900H V/C Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   6. EXTRACT FUDGE CAKE R-2 AT 201050H V/C 202094 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
   1. RECON R-3 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
      a. (L.o.s) 193700H: TM OBSR EST 3 HVA FOLLOWING TM ON TRAIL V/C Y094078, BLACK RJ'S, FM CALLED, IN CHASED FOLLOWING TM DUE TO OUTSTANDING COVERAGE.
   2. DESERT WORK B-6 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
      a. 200915H: TM OBSR "VU" SIGNS INDICATING BOOBY TRAPS, SIGNS CONSIDERED OF "T" SHAPED STICKS ALONG TRAIL V/C Y094866

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (8/67)
CONFIDENTIAL

a. (LOE) 192526: TM OBSR 4 LIGHTS MOV "W" ALONG IRS 5145 VIC 10904980. TM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. LIGHTS EXTINQUISHED.
b. 200915H: TH FOUND 5 FIGHTING HOLES, 7 SPIDER HOLES, 10 SMALLER HOLES & 1 MILITARY SHOE. VIC Y091063. ALL HOLES WERE VERY OLD AND PARTIALLY CAMOUFLAGED.
c. 201100H: TM FOUND 27 FIGHTING HOLES VIC Y091066. ALL WERE COVERED, CAMOUFLAGED & VERT OLD.

4. OFFICE TIME 0-1-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (LOE) 191200H: TM FOUND A LARGE TRAIL W/FIGHTING HOLES ON BOTH SIDES VIC Y097699. HOLES APPEARED OLD.
b. (LOE) 191700H: TM FOUND A HOLE 10' LONG, 5' WIDE & 5' DEEP VIC Y097679. TM COTT M.N.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
1. STREET PET 2-5 VIC Y09505 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC Y09200 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD F-3 VIC Y09299 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EBONY CITY C-2-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. LUNCH LIFT C-1-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. MEAT WORK F-6 VIC Y09696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. SPEEDWAY R-1 VIC Y09086 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. CROCKET C-3-1 VIC Y09587 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED VISITATIONS
1. FLAG REP C-4-1 AT 210739H AND 200792 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FUDGE CAKE R-2 AT 220900H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED INSTRUCTIONS
1. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 220735H VIC Y09101 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD F-3 AT 220900H VIC Y09099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. SPEEDWAY R-1 AT 220839H VIC Y09167 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

SYNAPX REPORT

NOTE
1st Force Recon Co (REIN) Daily SYNAPX Recap: Continue 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES First FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (NAR, AREA) 200007H-202400H JUNE 68

NOTE #1 THE 2 M55 DIVING TM Dispatched to "C" Co 1/3 found 1 AE-47, 1 RPG-7
& 1 CHICKEN. ALL GEAR TURNED OVER TO CO "C" 1/3.

NOTE #2 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) Dispatched 8 M55 RECON TM TO CHECK OUT REMAINS OF A DOOMED HELO. TM FOUND 2 M-60's, 1 30 CAL, 1 INSTRUMENT PANEL, AN ID TAG W/353A ON IT, & A NAR ROTOR BLADE W/3OS 67-V-516-703, A LARGE PIECE OF FUSELAGE W/NO 77 ON IT. TM ALSO FOUND SKELETON REMAINS OF UK NO OF PERSONS, W/1 SKULL INTACT. TM REH TO THIS POS W/ALL ABOVE MENTIONED HELO V/20D1945.

GR-4

RT
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO, 1ST MARDIV

TO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (RECN)

INFO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR DIV

CO, FIFTH MAR DIV

CO, FIRST FAS

CO, FIRST RECON BN (RECN)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORGE RECON CO (RECN) SITUATION REPORT 210004H TO 212400H

JUNE 68

1. RU BAL-13

A. INSPECTIONS & EXTRACCTIONS (8 G-46'S & 2 UL-15 GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT FLAG HIP 0-4-1 AT 210810H VIO 200592 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. INSERT FUDGE CAKE A-2 AT 210958H VIO 202094 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. RETRACE FUDGE CAKE A-2 AT 211330H VIO 202094 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SHELTERS & CONTACTS

1. RECORD R-3 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 201530H - 210955H: TM FOUND AT EST BY SIZE BASE CAMP AREA VIO X0931993 TO 220987 VIA W/USED TRAIL, EST 10' WIDE RUNNING THE LENGTH OF THE CAMP. CAMP CONTAINED 8 STRUCTURES RANGING FROM A 20' X 10' W/COVERING OF LOGS, 3 DEEP AND 8" DEEP COVERING LOGS.

FIGHTING HOLES, BOMB SHELTERS IN SIDE OF CLIFF, & RIFLE RACKS THROUGHOUT AREA. ONE HAD EST 10' X 7' W/COVERING ALSO IN CAMP.

SHELF HAS BEEN ABANDONED BUT SIGNS INDICATED RECENT USE.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. STONE PIT R-5 VIO X0404 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. DATE PALM 0-4-2 VIO X0201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 07/04/1968 RECON R-3 VIO X0230 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
CONFIDENTIAL

4. DUBLIN CITY 0-2-2 VIO XT9496 IN SUP OF HOUCHON

5. LUNCH MEAL 0-1-2 VIO XT9496 IN SUP OF HOUCHON

6. SMALLAMP R-1 VIO XT9496 IN SUP OF HOUCHON

7. GROCHY 0-3-1 VIO XT9386 IN SUP OF HOUCHON

8. DEK XORK R-6 VIO XT9397 IN SUP OF HOUCHON

9. PLAN HHP 0-4-2 VIO 230591 IN SUP OF HOUCHON

D. BLANKED INSTRUCTIONS

1. FUDGE CAKE R-2 AT 220710H VIO XT9496 IN SUP OF HOUCHON

2. MAPLE SN 0-3-2 AT 220710H VIO XT8900 IN SUP OF HOUCHON

3. SPECIAL R-4-1 AT 220830H VIO XT9096 IN SUP OF HOUCHON

4. SPECIAL TWO R-4-2 AT 220930H VIO XT8994 IN SUP OF HOUCHON

5. TRIMLES 0-3-1 AT 231000H VIO XT9496 IN SUP OF HOUCHON

E. BLANKED EXTRACTIONS

1. LUNCH MEAL 0-1-2 AT 220710H VIO XT9496 IN SUP OF HOUCHON

2. DATED MAP 0-4-2 AT 220800H VIO XT9101 IN SUP OF HOUCHON

3. RECORD R-3 AT 220830H VIO XT9099 IN SUP OF HOUCHON

4. SMALLAMP R-1 AT 220900H VIO XT9187 IN SUP OF HOUCHON

5. DEK XORK R-6 AT 220930H VIO XT9686 IN SUP OF HOUCHON

6. GROCHY 0-3-1 AT 230900H VIO XT9765 IN SUP OF HOUCHON

7. DUBLIN CITY 0-2-2 AT 231000H VIO XT9496 IN SUP OF HOUCHON

SIXTY RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SIXTY RAY REPORT

CONCLUDE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 210000H - 212400H JUNE 68

NOTE #1 FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) ESTAB A RADIO RELAY (IMPERSONAL "A") AT 230000H

NOTE #2 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DISPATCHED A 2 MAN DIVING TEAM
CONFIDENTIAL

A1. CONE. CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFOR. CO, FIRST MAR (G-3)
CO, FIRST MAR REP
CO, FIFTH MAR REP
CO, FIRST F/A
CO, FIRST RECON CO (REIN)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #74 22004H TO 222400H
JUNE 69

1. HU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 OH-46D'S & 2 UH-1H GUNSHIPs UTILIZED)
1. INSERT FUDGE CAKE P-2 AT 220820H VIC X09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT LUNCH MEAT G-1-2 AT 220820H VIC X09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT RECORD P-3 AT 220830H VIC X09236 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT DATE PALM G-4-2 AT 220845H VIC X09220 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT STEEL WIRE P-1 AT 220935H VIC X09037 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SHOOTS & CONTACTS
1. BROCHET G-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   a. 221115H: HEARD UNK NO VC/AVA ENG "5" TOWARD HUE 541 VIC X096360.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
1. FUDGE CAKE P-2 VIC X09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. Dpiel CITY G-3-2 VIC X09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. BEEF BURG F-6 VIC X09877 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. BROCHET G-3-1 VIC X09686 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

5. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC 200692 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

6. STONE HT P-5 VIC YD8404 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED EXPANSIONS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 230730H VIC YD8800 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. VEL SEBEN P-4-1 AT 230830H VIC YD9096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. VEL SEBEN TWO P-4-2 AT 230930H VIC YD9394 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. AMITIES C-2-1 AT 231000H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 240730H VIC YD9697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRICATIONS

1. DESK WORK P-6 AT 230800H VIC YD9896 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 230900H VIC YD9785 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 231000H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. STONE HT P-5 AT 240800H VIC YD8502 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 240830H VIC YD8592

SWING RAY REPORTS

NOTE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SWING RECAPP. COMMAND 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 220001H - 222400H JUNE 67

NOTE #1 FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DISPATCHED A 2 MAN DIVING TM IN SUPPORT OF 3D BRF CO. IN NEW W/NEW RES.

NOTE #2 FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DISPATCHED A 5 MAN DIVING TM TO CHECK BRIDGE ON HIGHWAY #1.

COR-4

IN
I. MIU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & DELETIONS

1. INSERT ACCELEROS 6-2-1 AT 230950H VICTORY 9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT VITALS S-REAS 6-4-1 AT 230940H VICTORY 9898 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT MARINE 6-3-2 AT 231310H VICTORY 899800 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. INSERT VITALS M-REAS 6-2-1 AT 231330H VICTORY 798394 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT DOUGLAS CITY 6-2-2 AT 230905H VICTORY 9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT CROCKET 6-3-1 AT 231005H VICTORY 996896 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. EXTRACT VITALS M-REAS 6-4-1 AT 231040H VICTORY 989999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. EXTRACT DOUGLAS CITY 6-6 AT 231320H VICTORY 909960 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
9. EXTRACT VITALS M-REAS 6-2-1 AT 231330H VICTORY 798394 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. BF-4 F-5 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   a. 231151H BF-4 F-5 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VITALS S-2-6 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. 231315H BF-4 F-5 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   a. 231315H BF-4 F-5 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   b. BF-4 F-5 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

3. V/JL C0-1 IN SUP OF HOU.

a. 231001H VC WAS MOVING UP SMALL TRAIL VIA YG98977 ON EAST.

Rear security seat and shot NVA. VC MOVED TO 12 AND WAS
EXTRACTED.

b. CROCHET C-3-1

c. 231000H VC WAS WAITING FOR EXTRACT AND SPOTTED 11 VC/NVA MOVING

EAST. CHEF LEADER OF THIS PARTY ON FIRE WHEN 2 VC/NVA MET 10 FT AHEAD
KILLING BOTH. VC KILLED 2 NVA VC/NVA. VC WAS EXTRACTED AT 2313 THIS.

VIC YG961-4. RES 4 NVA KIA BY SA.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. FUDGE C4-2 VIC YG9496 IN SUP OF HOU.

2. AGUILAS C-3-1 VIC YG9896 IN SUP OF HOU.

3. FLAG D-3-1 VIC 2420503 IN SUP OF HOU.

4. HALEY ANG G-3-2 VIC YG8800 IN SUP OF HOU.

5. STONE PER D-5 VIC YG8503 IN SUP OF HOU.

D. PLANNED LOCATIONS

1. COFFEE TIPS C-1-1 AT 240730H VIC YG9897 IN SUP OF HOU.

2. V/JL C0-1 TO D-4-2 AT 242200H VIC YG8996 IN SUP OF HOU.

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. STONE PER D-5 AT 240800H VIC YG8502 IN SUP OF HOU.

2. FLAG D-3-1 AT 240830H VIC YG8592 IN SUP OF HOU.

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORGE RECON CO (RCN) DAILY STING RAP: COLUMNS 0

TOTAL 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORGE RECON CO (RECN) (REAR AREA) 230001H TO 232400H JUNE 68

NOTE: #1 (L/Z) 1ST FORGE RECON CO (RECN) DISENCAPED A 6 MAN DIV. IN IN 20 ORDER.
CONFIDENTIAL

PRO'S ON HIGHWAY #1 TO NII, /HAS RAO

QP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO, VF 2-44
TO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV
CO, FIRST MAR DIV
CO, FIRST 45th
CO, FIRST 45th

SUPERFICIAL DISEASE REPORT #76 240000T TO 240000T
JUNE 63

1. USN 119-13

A. EXTRACTS & DETAIL
   1. EXTRACT OF MEMORY F/1-1 AT 240000T VTC X09097 IN SUP OF HOUSING
   2. EXTRACT OF MEMORY II F/1-2 AT 240000T VTC X09096 IN SUP OF HOUSING
   3. EXTRACT OF MEMORY III F/1-3 AT 240800T VTC 200992 IN SUP OF HOUSING
   4. EXTRACT OF MEMORY IV F/1-4 AT 241900T VTC 200803 IN SUP OF HOUSING

B. EXTRACTS & DETAIL
   1. EXTRACT F/1-5 IN SUP OF HOUSING
      a. (L.E.) 231900: THE FOUND 3 FIGHTING RIDES VTC X096029. THE
         OUTFIT DUE.
      b. (L.E.) 231900: THE FOUND 2 GTS OF HE 20 VC/NAV NAV "T" IN
         TRAIL VTC X056029.
   2. EXTRACT F/1-3-2 IN SUP OF HOUSING
      a. 245700: THE FOUND B4 HE 20 VC/NAV NAV IN THE AREA.

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67) NOT CALLED FOR 20 HE'S PROXIMITY.
CONFIDENTIAL

I. INTEL LOCATIONS
   1. MARK AS 0-3-2 VIO 70700 IN SDF OP HOUSTON
   2. ANSELVE 0-2-1 VIO 239436 IN SDF OP HOUSTON
   3. FRANCE 0-3 VIO 70700 IN SDF OP HOUSTON
   4. GROTH TUN 0-1-1 VIO 707937 IN SDF OP HOUSTON
   5. VALL NEW II 0-4-2 VIO 239436 IN SDF OP HOUSTON

II. PLANE DESTINATIONS
   1. VALL NEW 0-4-1 AT 250730 VIO 710102 IN SDF OP HOUSTON
   2. LEND MA 0-2-3 AT 260730 VIO 238604 IN SDF OP HOUSTON
   3. RECOG R-3 AT 260730 VIO 237765 IN SDF OP HOUSTON
   4. BART FAL 0-4-2 AT 280900 VIO 239736 IN SDF OP HOUSTON
   5. GULLWAT R-1 AT 260730 VIO 239436 IN SDF OP HOUSTON

III. EMERGENCY LOCATIONS
   1. MARK AS 0-3-2 AT 260500 VIO 70700 IN SDF OP HOUSTON

BEGIN RAY REPORT

CIV

THE FORD HUGH CO (REMEMBER DAILY SPYING RAY REPORT)

COMMENCE 0

THESE ARE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORD HUGH CO (REMEMBER REAR AREA) 240001M - 242400M JUNE 68

REMEMBER

62-4

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO, TF X-RAY
ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)
INFO: CO, FIRST MAR (G-3) CO, FIRST MAR RECON
CO, FIFTH MAR RECON
CO, FIRST PAS
CO, FIRST RECON III (REIN)
BY
CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #77 25000H TO 252400H
JUNE 68

I. PHU BAL 15

A. INSERTIONS & Extractions (2 CH-46D's & 2 UH-1E Gunships Utilized)
1. Insert Veal Stem F-4-1 At 250015H Vic 120402 In Sup Of Houston
2. Extract Veal Stem Two F-4-2 At 250030H Vic AT8595 - Will Be Re-
   Inserted At 252200H Vic AT8596 In Sup Of Houston

B. Sightings & Contacts
1. Veal stem Two F-4-2 In Sup Of Houston
   a. 250015H Tm Inserted By Boat Was Moving Toward Brush Line.
   Vic AT85954 Enemy Was Observed Moving Around Camp Fire. Tm Threw
   Grenade Which Resulted In Three Secondary Explosions. Tm Broke
   Contact And Returned By Boat To Lang Co Bridge Vic AT8200.

C. Patrol Locations
1. Fudge Cake F-2 vic 120436 in sup of Houston
2. ACHILLES C-2-1 vic 120416 in sup of Houston
3. COFFEE TIME C-1-9 vic 120857 in sup of Houston
4. MABLE ANN C-3-2 vic 120800 in sup of Houston

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)
CONFIDENTIAL

5. VEAL STEM 1-4-1 VIC YD9102 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. VEAL STEM TWO 1-4-2 AUB220 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
1. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 26073OH VIC YD8604 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 260900H VIC YD9785 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. SPILLMAX E-1 AT 260930H VIC 200796 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. DESKWOK E-6 AT 270730H VIC YD8294 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 270830H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 270900H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS
1. MAPE AN W C-3-2 AT 260800H VIC YD8700 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 270830H VIC YD9877 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (RED) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0 TERMINATE 0 CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST RECON CO (RED) (REAR AREA) 250001H TO 252400H JUNE 69

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY
ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (C-3)
CO, FIRST MAR REMF
CO, FIFTH MAR REMF
CO, FIRST FAG
CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #179 260001H TO 262400H JUNE 68

I. PHU BAL-15

A. INSERT 1984 A. EXTRACTING 2 CL-46'S & 2 OH-13'S GUNSHIPS UTILIZED
   1. INSERT LUNICHRIFT C-1-2 AT 260815H VIC YD8604 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   2. INSERT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 260945H VIC 200796 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   3. INSERT SPIDRET N-1 AT 261010H VIC 201696 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   4. EXTRACT HABILE ARN C-3-2 AT 260330H VIC YD8800 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
   NONE

C. TARGET LOCATIONS
   1. LUNICHRIFT C-1-2 VIC YD8603 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   2. DATE PALM F-4-1 VIC YD9002 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   3. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YD9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   4. JUDGE JADE F-2 VIC YD9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   5. COFFEE TIRE C-1-1 VIC YD8997 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   6. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC 200994 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   7. SPIDRET N-1 VIC 201596 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   8. DATE STEEL TWO F-4-2 VIC AD6396 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)
D. PLANNED RECONITIONS
1. DESKWORK R-6 AT 270730H VIC YE8294 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 270830H VIC XQ9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. CROCKET C-3-1 AT 270900H VIC XQ9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 280730H VIC YG8596 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRICATIONS
1. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 270800H VIC YC9897 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEAK F-4-1 AT 290800H VIC XD9902 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. VEAL STEAK TWO F-4-2 AT 290830H VIC AT8494 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

SING RAY REPORTS
NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SING RAY Recap: Commence 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)(REAR AREA) 260001H TO 262400H

JUNE 68

NOTE 1: 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) ESTAB A RADIO RELAY SITE (IMMENSE 'E') VIC XQ9496 NOCP BLDG (2D152940).

2-4

RF

2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARIN 21004 (9/67)
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: [Redacted]

271401

ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (RESI)
INFO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV
CO, FIRST MAR REINF
CO, FIFTH MAR REINF
CO, FIRST FAS
CO, FIRST RECON BN (RESI)

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (RESI) SITUATION REPORT #179 270000H TO 272400H
JUNE 68

I. NEW RAR-13

A. LOCATIONS & EXTRAITONS (2 ML-46D's & 2 VL-1G GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT BURLIN GIFT 8-2-2 AT 270800H VIC 199496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT BURLIN WORK B-6 AT 270916H VIC 190503 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 270840H VIC 199687 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 271240H VIC 200795 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SPELLWAY A-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   a. 270930H: TM FOUND 10-15 FIGHTING HOLES VIC 20153964. NO SIGN OF RECENT USE.
2. LUNCH BEAT C-1-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   a. 270700H: TM HEARD VOICES OF 5-10 VC/VA NFS "W" VIC XD680939. TM CONT ENG.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. FUJIDE CAKE A-2 VIC 199496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC 199496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. SPELLWAY A-1 VIC 201590 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

4. Desk work 1-6 Vic TD503 in SUP of Houston
5. Dublin City C-2-2 Vic TD9296 in SUP of Houston
6. Veal Stein 1-4-1 Vic TD9002 in SUP of Houston
7. Veal Stein Two 1-4-2 Vic TD8495 in SUP of Houston
8. Lunch neat C-4-1 Vic TD703 in SUP of Houston

D. FLAKED INSTRUCTIONS
1. Flag ULP C-4-1 at 2007XH Vic TD9596 in SUP of Houston
2. Crockett C-3-1 at 2008XH Vic TD496 in SUP of Houston
3. Stone P5B 1-5 at 2307XH Vic TD9785 in SUP of Houston
4. Date Palm C-4-2 at 2508XH Vic 201396 in SUP of Houston

E. FLAKED EXTRATIONS
1. Veal Stein 1-4-1 at 2508XH Vic TD8902 in SUP of Houston
2. Veal Stein Two 1-4-2 at 2009XH Vic TD8494 in SUP of Houston
3. Lunch neat C-1-1 at 2507XH Vic TD603 in SUP of Houston
4. Stillway 1-1 at 2309XH Vic 201396 in SUP of Houston

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1st Force Recon Co (REIN) Daily Sting Ray Report: COMMENCE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (NEAR AREA) 270004H - 2724TH JUNE 68

NONE

GB-4
RP

CONFIDENTIAL
SITUATION REPORT #280 23001H TO 232400H
JUNE 68

I. MIU BAL-15

A. INSERTION & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT CROCKET L-3-1 AT 200922H V/M YD8306 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. INSERT FLAG DIP L-4-1 AT 200922H V/M YC85927 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. EXTRACTION STEW P-4-1 AT 200830H V/M YD9002 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. EXTRACTION STEW TWO P-4-2 AT 231000H V/M AG8395 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. INSERT CROCKET L-3-1 AT 231200H V/M YD8306 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FLAG DIP L-4-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

   a. 200922H: TM & HELO OBSR 1 VC/VNA HVG ACROSS RIVER V/M YC855959.

   b. 200922H: TM FOUND 1 FIGHTING HOLE V/M YC857979. HOLE WAS OLD.

   c. HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. DESKWORK P-6 V/M YD8305 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. LUNCHMEAT C-1-2 V/M YD8603 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. FLAG DIP L-4-1 V/M YC8697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 V/M YC9097 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. JUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. SPILLWAY F-1 VIC ZC1497 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
1. STONE PET F-5 AT 290615H VIC YC9795 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 290730H VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 290800H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. MABLE ANH C-3-2 AT 300730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EVACUATIONS
1. SPILLWAY F-1 AT 290645H VIC ZC1497 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. LUNCHMEAT C-1-2 AT 290800H VIC YD8604 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. JUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 300730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. DESKWORK F-6 AT 300800H VIC YD8502 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 300630H VIC YC8997 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS
NONE

1ST FORCEN RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAPS:

BEGIN

CONTINUE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCEN RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 23000H TO 232400H
JUNE 68

NOTE #1 FIRST FORCEN RECON CO (REIN) Dispatched a 5 MAN DIVING TM TO CHECK BRGS' ALONG IVY #1 W/NEG FINDINGS.

GP-4

HP
FROM: CO, TF L-RAY

TO: CM, REY

ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) 1

INFO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (6-3) CO, FIRST MAR REM

COORDINATE:
CO, FIFTH MAR REM
CO, FIRST FAG
CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #181 290001E TO 292400E

JUNE 68

I. FWU DAX -15

A. TRENCHES & EXCAVATIONS (2 ML-46's & 2 ML-10 GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. Insert stone pit 5 at 290700H VIC Y0789 in SUP OP HOUSTON

2. Insert date palm C-4,2 at 290800H VIC Y0845 in SUP OP HOUSTON

3. Insert grove 0-3,1 at 291000H VIC Y0949 in SUP OP HOUSTON

4. Extract tunnelway E-1 at 290650H VIC 291497 in SUP OP HOUSTON

5. Extract lunch neat C-4,2 at 290820H VIC Y08602 in SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SNIPER'S & CONTACTS

1. Stone pit 5 in SUP OP HOUSTON

a. 290700H: TM found 5 fighting holes in VIC Y07797. Positions showed no sign of recent use.

b. Flag hole 0-4,1 in SUP OP HOUSTON

2. 291420H: TM heard 3-4 VC/EVA. TM moved away from area in VIC Y08607

3. Lunch neat C-2,1 in SUP OP HOUSTON

a. 290620H: TM heard voices est 20-30 VC/EVA moving along trail VIC Y0856030. FM not called because of wild animal.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

CONFIDENTIAL
2. JUDGE CAKE B-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. DESK WORK B-6 VIC Y09361 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC Y09057 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. STONE PIE B-5 VIC Y09785 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC Y08405 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. PIGEON C-4-1 VIC Y08596 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
8. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC Y09556 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
1. MALE MIN C-3-2 AT 300900H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 010850H VIC Y06503 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. VEAL STEW TWO A-3-2 AT 010850H VIC Y09099 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. COFFEE TING C-1-1 AT 010850H VIC Y08301 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS
1. JUDGE CAKE B-2 AT 300900H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. DESK WORK B-6 AT 300830H VIC Y09502 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. PIGEON C-4-1 AT 010850H VIC Y08597 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. DUBLIN CITY C-2-1 AT 010850H VIC Y08997 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS
NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (RECON) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (RECON) (REAR AREA) 230001 - 232400H JUNE 4

NOTE #1 SPILLWAY A-1 230500H AT Y04574 FRIENDLY M-26 ROAD TRACTOR INTENDED FOR WHILE BEING DISABLED RES 1 USING HDR

NOTE #2 DATE PALM C-4-2 INSERTED 290000H VIC Y08405 VIC 231396 FOR MAINTENANCE
CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #182 30000M TO 302400M
JUNE 68

1. 29U BAL-15

A. TROOPS & EQUIPMENT
   1. LANDING MARL BRN 0-3-2 AT 300855H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   2. EXTRACT DESK  WORK P-5 AT 300855H VIC Y08902 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   3. EXTRACT NUCES CASE P-2 AT 300955H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SUPPORT & OPERATIONS
   1. CROCHET 0-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

   (Lto) 292330H: TM OBSERVER 2 VC/NAV NIN W' VIC Y094975.
   TM C0 NT RFS.

   2. 304025H: TM FROZEN AT 8:25. VC/NAV GUNR. DECK GUN HAS BEEN USED
      WITHIN THE LAST 2 OR 3 DAYS. VIC Y094976.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
   1. S*ONE HTP 2-5 VIC Y09366 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   2. DUBLIN CITY 0-2-2 VIC Y09099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   3. MARL AIR 0-3-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   4. AMILLES 0-2-1 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   5. MG 189 3-4-1 VIC Y09597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   6. BASE PNP 0-1-1 VIC Y08305 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
PLANNED INSTRUCTIONS

1. CONTACT TIME C-1-1 AT 010730H VIC YD8391 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL SHEV B-4-1 AT 010800H VIC YD8493 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VEAL SHEV TWO B-4-2 AT 010900H VIC YD8999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. SPILLWAY R-1 AT 020800H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. LUNCH MEAL C-1-2 AT 020830H VIC YD8395 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

PLANNED DELETIONS

1. BRAB P-4-1 AT 010730H VIC YD8979 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DONALD CITY C-2-2 AT 010800H VIC YD8997 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 010900H VIC YD8505 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. ACILES C-2-1 AT 020900H VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. GROBET C-3-1 AT 020830H VIC YD9498 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

MONTHLY STING RAY RECAP

A. 0
B. 0
C. 0
D. 0
E. 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (BEAR AREA) 300001N - 302400H JUNE 68
NOTE #: "EW RELAY DISBANDED AT 301200H VIC ZQ142010.
GR=4
RF